

# **Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE)**

**v6.0 (MedDRA 28.0)**

Published July 22, 2025

Cancer Therapy Evaluation Program  
Division of Cancer Therapy and Diagnosis  
National Cancer Institute  
National Institutes of Health  
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

## Introduction

The NCI Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events is a descriptive terminology which can be utilized for Adverse Event (AE) reporting. A grading (severity) scale is provided for each AE term.

*Please note: CTCAE incorporates elements of the MedDRA terminology. For further details on MedDRA refer to the MedDRA MSSO Web site (<https://www.meddra.org/>).*

**SOC:** CTCAE terms are grouped by MedDRA Primary System Organ Class (SOC), the highest level of the MedDRA hierarchy. Within each SOC, AEs are listed and accompanied by descriptions of severity (Grade).

**CTCAE Term:** An Adverse Event (AE) is any unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of a medical treatment or procedure that may or may not be considered related to the medical treatment or procedure. An AE is a term that is a unique representation of a specific event used for medical documentation and scientific analyses. Each CTCAE v6.0 term is a MedDRA v28.0 LLT (Lowest Level Term).

**Definition:** A brief Definition is provided to clarify the meaning of each AE term. A single dash (-) indicates a Definition is not available.

**Navigational Note:** A Navigational Note is used to assist the reporter in choosing a correct AE. It may list other AEs that should be considered in addition to or in place of the AE in question. Navigational notes appear immediately following the term definition.

**Grade:** Grade refers to the severity of the AE. The CTCAE displays Grades 1 through 5 with unique clinical descriptions of severity for each AE based on this general guideline:

**Grade 1** Mild; asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated.

**Grade 2** Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)\*.

**Grade 3** Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization indicated; disabling; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)\*\*.

**Grade 4** Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated.

**Grade 5** Death related to AE.

A semi-colon (;) indicates 'or' within the description of the grade. A grade is to be assigned when a clinical finding/situation fulfills **any** of the conditions separated by a semicolon in the grade descriptions.

A single dash (-) indicates a Grade is not available. Not all Grades are appropriate for all AEs, including Grade 5 (Death).

### Activities of Daily Living (ADL):

\*Instrumental ADL refers to preparing meals, shopping for groceries or clothes, using the telephone, managing money, etc.

\*\*Self-care ADL refers to bathing, dressing and undressing, feeding self, using the toilet, taking medications.

### Pediatric Activities of Daily Living (ADL):

\*Mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity.

\*\*Severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity.

## Table of Contents

|   |     |   |     |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| Introduction .....  | 2   | Metabolism and nutrition disorders .....                                  | 174 |
| Blood and lymphatic system disorders.....                 | 4   | Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders .....                     | 183 |
| Cardiac disorders .....                                   | 10  | Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps) ..... | 201 |
| Congenital, familial and genetic disorders.....           | 22  | Nervous system disorders .....  | 205 |
| Ear and labyrinth disorders.....                          | 23  | Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions .....                      | 232 |
| Endocrine disorders .....                                 | 27  | Psychiatric disorders.....  | 234 |
| Eye disorders .....                                       | 33  | Renal and urinary disorders .....   | 241 |
| Gastrointestinal disorders.....                           | 44  | Reproductive system and breast disorders .....                            | 251 |
| General disorders and administration site conditions .... | 83  | Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders.....                      | 267 |
| Hepatobiliary disorders .....                             | 92  | Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders.....                               | 290 |
| Immune system disorders.....                              | 99  | Social circumstances.....   | 304 |
| Infections and infestations .....                         | 103 | Surgical and medical procedures .....                                     | 305 |
| Injury, poisoning and procedural complications.....       | 133 | Vascular disorders .....  | 306 |
| Investigations.....                                       | 162 |   |     |

## Blood and lymphatic system disorders

### Anemia

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Hemoglobin (Hgb) <LLN - 10.0 g/dL; <LLN - 6.2 mmol/L; <LLN - 100 g/L | Hgb <10.0 - 8.0 g/dL; <6.2 - 4.9 mmol/L; <100 - 80 g/L | Hgb <8.0 g/dL; <4.9 mmol/L; <80 g/L; transfusion indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a reduction in the amount of hemoglobin in 100 ml of blood. Signs and symptoms of anemia may include pallor of the skin and mucous membranes, shortness of breath, palpitations of the heart, soft systolic murmurs, lethargy, and fatigability.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Aplastic anemia

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Use of growth factor indicated; transfusion indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the inability of the bone marrow to make enough new blood cells.

**Navigational Note:** Do not report individual cell count decreases in addition to this term.

**Blood and lymphatic system disorders – Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Bone marrow hypocellular**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>                              | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| Mildly hypocellular or <=25% reduction from normal cellularity for age | Moderately hypocellular or >25 - <50% reduction from normal cellularity for age | Severely hypocellular or >50 - <=75% reduction cellularity from normal for age | Aplastic persistent for longer than 2 weeks | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the inability of the bone marrow to produce hematopoietic elements.**Navigational Note:** Consider Blood and lymphatic system disorders: Anemia, Thrombocytopenia, and/or Investigations: Neutrophil count decreased if bone marrow hypocellularity is not seen.**Disseminated intravascular coagulation**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                       | <b>Grade 3</b>                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| -              | Laboratory findings with no bleeding | Laboratory findings and bleeding | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by systemic pathological activation of blood clotting mechanisms which results in clot formation throughout the body. There is an increase in the risk of hemorrhage as the body is depleted of platelets and coagulation factors.**Navigational Note:** -

**Eosinophilia**

| Grade 1            | Grade 2 | Grade 3            | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|
| >ULN and >Baseline | -       | Steroids initiated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an increased number of eosinophils in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Febrile neutropenia**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|--|---------|
| -       | -       | ANC <1000/mm <sup>3</sup> with a single temperature of >38.3 degrees C (101 degrees F) or a sustained temperature of >=38 degrees C (100.4 degrees F) for more than one hour | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an ANC <1000/mm<sup>3</sup> and a single temperature of >38.3 degrees C (101 degrees F) or a sustained temperature of >=38 degrees C (100.4 degrees F) for more than one hour.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hemolysis**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|--|--|---------|
| Laboratory evidence of hemolysis only (e.g., direct antiglobulin test; DAT; Coombs'; schistocytes; decreased haptoglobin) | Evidence of hemolysis and >=2 g decrease in hemoglobin | Transfusion or medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate widespread erythrocyte cell membrane destruction.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hemolytic anemia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                        | <b>Grade 3</b>                      | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| <10% drop in Hgb from last assessment; intervention not indicated | <=2 units of PRBCs transfused per day | >2 units of PRBCs per day indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** Anemia resulting from hemolysis.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hemolytic uremic syndrome**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|----------------|
| -              | -              | Laboratory findings with clinical consequences (e.g., renal insufficiency, petechiae) | Life-threatening consequences, (e.g., CNS hemorrhage or thrombosis/embolism or renal failure) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a form of thrombotic microangiopathy with renal failure, hemolytic anemia, and severe thrombocytopenia when the etiology is due to infections with shiga-toxin producing bacteria, such as E coli O157:H7.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Leukocytosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>           | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---|----------------|
| -              | -              | >100,000/mm <sup>3</sup> | Clinical manifestations of leucostasis; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an increased number of white blood cells in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** Do not use for increases due to growth factors, steroids, or leukemias.

**Lymph node pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in a lymph node.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Lymphopenia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in number of lymphocytes in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Methemoglobinemia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>                | <b>Grade 4</b>                | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| -              | >ULN           | Requiring urgent intervention | Life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate increased methemoglobin in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Thrombocytopenia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| <LLN - 75,000/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <LLN - 75.0 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <75,000 - 50,000/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <75.0 - 50.0 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <50,000 - 10,000/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <50.0 - 10.0 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L; transfusion indicated | <10,000/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <10.0 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L; life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in number of platelets in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Thrombocytosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Present | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in number of platelets in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Thrombotic microangiopathy

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3                                  | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|--|-------------------------------|---------|
| -       | Outpatient intervention indicated (e.g., modification of immunosuppression) | Transfusion or IV intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a form of thrombotic microangiopathy with laboratory findings that indicate hemolytic anemia, severe thrombocytopenia, and renal insufficiency/failure.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|---|---------|
| -       | -       | Laboratory findings with clinical consequences (e.g., renal insufficiency, petechiae) | Life-threatening consequences, (e.g., CNS hemorrhage or thrombosis/embolism or renal failure) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a deficiency of ADAMTS13 and the presence of microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, thrombocytopenic purpura, fever, renal abnormalities and neurological abnormalities such as seizures, hemiplegia, and visual disturbances. It is an acute or subacute condition.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Cardiac disorders

### Aortic valve disease

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging | Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging | Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a defect in aortic valve function or structure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Asystole

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia without cardiac electrical activity. Typically, this is accompanied by cessation of the pumping function of the heart.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Atrial fibrillation

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------|---------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Non-urgent medical intervention indicated; electrical cardioversion | Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker); ablation; new onset | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia without discernible P waves and an irregular ventricular response due to multiple reentry circuits. The rhythm disturbance originates above the ventricles.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Atrial flutter**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                           | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>                | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Non-urgent medical intervention indicated | Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker); ablation | Life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with organized rhythmic atrial contractions with a rate of 200-300 beats per minute. The rhythm disturbance originates in the atria.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Atrioventricular block complete**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                    | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Non-urgent intervention indicated | Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or controlled with device (e.g., pacemaker); new onset | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with complete failure of atrial electrical impulse conduction through the AV node to the ventricles.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Atrioventricular block first degree**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                           | <b>Grade 2</b>                    | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Non-urgent intervention indicated | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a delay in the time required for the conduction of an electrical impulse through the atrioventricular (AV) node beyond 0.2 seconds; prolongation of the PR interval greater than 200 milliseconds.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cardiac arrest**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| -              | -              | -              | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by cessation of the pumping function of the heart.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cardiac disorders – Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

**Chest pain - cardiac**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; pain on exertion; hemodynamically stable; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Pain at rest; cardiac catheterization; new onset cardiac chest pain; unstable angina; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by substernal discomfort due to insufficient myocardial oxygenation e.g., angina pectoris.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Cardiac disorders: Myocardial infarction. Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Heart failure**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>            | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; no initiation or intensification of treatment | Outpatient initiation or intensification of treatment | Hospitalization indicated | Requiring inotropic support, mechanical circulatory support, or consideration of cardiac transplantation | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the inability of the heart to pump blood at an adequate volume to meet tissue metabolic requirements, or, the ability to do so only at an elevation in the filling pressure.

**Navigational Note:** If asymptomatic, consider Cardiac disorders: Left ventricular dysfunction.

## Left ventricular dysfunction

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3                       | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) $\geq 50\%$ <b>AND</b><br>one or more of the following:<br>1) New relative decline in Global Longitudinal Strain (GLS) $>15\%$ from baseline<br>2) New rise in cardiac biomarkers | LVEF 40 - 49% <b>AND</b> one or more of the following:<br>1) LVEF reduction by $\geq 10\%$<br>2) New relative decline in GLS $>15\%$ from baseline<br>3) New rise in cardiac biomarkers | New LVEF reduction to $<40\%$ | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an **ASYMPTOMATIC** abnormality of cardiac function.

**Navigational Note:** If symptomatic, consider Cardiac disorders: Heart failure.

## Mitral valve disease

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging | Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging | Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a defect in mitral valve function or structure.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Mobitz (type) II atrioventricular block

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or require a device (e.g., pacemaker) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with relatively constant PR interval prior to the block of an atrial impulse. This is the result of intermittent failure of atrial electrical impulse conduction through the atrioventricular (AV) node to the ventricles.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Mobitz type I**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                           | <b>Grade 2</b>                              | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or controlled with device (e.g., pacemaker) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a progressively lengthening PR interval prior to the blocking of an atrial impulse. This is the result of intermittent failure of atrial electrical impulse conduction through the atrioventricular (AV) node to the ventricles.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Myocardial infarction

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|--|---|---------|
| -       | Asymptomatic; imaging or ECG features consistent with myocardial infarction which may be of uncertain age | Hemodynamically stable <b>AND</b> detection of a rise and/or fall of Cardiac troponin values with at least 1 value above the 99th percentile URL <b>AND</b> at least 1 of the following:<br>1) Symptoms of myocardial ischemia;<br>2) New ischemic ECG changes;<br>3) Development of pathological Q waves;<br>4) Imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality in a pattern consistent with an ischemic etiology;<br>5) Identification of a coronary thrombus by angiography | Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamically <b>UN</b> stable <b>AND</b> detection of a rise and/or fall of Cardiac troponin values with at least 1 value above the 99th percentile URL <b>AND</b> at least 1 of the following:<br>1) Symptoms of myocardial ischemia;<br>2) New ischemic ECG changes;<br>3) Development of pathological Q waves;<br>4) Imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality in a pattern consistent with an ischemic etiology;<br>5) Identification of a coronary thrombus by angiography | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by gross necrosis of the myocardium; this is due to an interruption of blood supply to the area.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Myocarditis

| Grade 1                                    | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic with Lab or ECG findings only | Symptoms with moderate activity or exertion | Severe with symptoms at rest or with minimal activity or exertion; intervention indicated; new onset of symptoms | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., continuous IV therapy or mechanical hemodynamic support); hemodynamically unstable requiring non-invasive or invasive ventilation; complete or high grade AV block; significant ventricular arrhythmia | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the muscle tissue of the heart.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Palpitations

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Intervention indicated | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an unpleasant sensation of irregular and/or forceful beating of the heart.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Paroxysmal atrial tachycardia

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Non-urgent medical intervention indicated | Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated; ablation | Life-threatening consequences; incompletely controlled medically; cardioversion indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with abrupt onset and sudden termination of atrial contractions with a rate of 150-250 beats per minute. The rhythm disturbance originates in the atria.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pericardial effusion

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                                      | Grade 3                                | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|--|--|---------|
| -       | Asymptomatic effusion size small to moderate | Effusion with physiologic consequences | Life-threatening consequences; hospitalization | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by fluid collection within the pericardial sac, usually due to inflammation.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Cardiac disorders: Pericardial tamponade, Pericarditis.

## Pericardial tamponade

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|--|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in intrapericardial pressure due to the collection of blood or fluid in the pericardium.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Cardiac disorders: Pericarditis.

## Pericarditis

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic, ECG or physical findings (e.g., rub) consistent with pericarditis | Symptomatic pericarditis (e.g., chest pain) | Pericarditis with physiologic consequences (e.g., pericardial constriction) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by irritation to the layers of the pericardium (the protective sac around the heart).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pulmonary valve disease

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging | Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging | Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a defect in pulmonary valve function or structure.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Sick sinus syndrome

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2   | Grade 3                             | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Symptomatic, intervention not indicated; change in medication initiated | Symptomatic, intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with alternating periods of bradycardia and atrial tachycardia accompanied by syncope, fatigue and dizziness.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Sinus bradycardia

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2   | Grade 3                             | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Symptomatic, intervention not indicated; change in medication initiated | Symptomatic, intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a heart rate less than 60 beats per minute that originates in the sinus node.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Sinus tachycardia

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2  | Grade 3                               | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; non-urgent medical intervention indicated | Urgent medical intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a heart rate greater than 100 beats per minute that originates in the sinus node.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Supraventricular tachycardia

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3                                    | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|---------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Non-urgent medical intervention indicated | Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a heart rate greater than 100 beats per minute that originates above the ventricles.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Tricuspid valve disease

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis | Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging | Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis; symptoms controlled with medical intervention | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a defect in tricuspid valve function or structure.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Ventricular arrhythmia

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3                       | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Non-urgent medical intervention indicated | Urgent intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamic compromise | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia that originates in the ventricles.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Ventricular fibrillation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamic compromise | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia without discernible QRS complexes due to rapid repetitive excitation of myocardial fibers without coordinated contraction of the ventricles.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ventricular tachycardia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>                             | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|--|---|----------------|
| -              | Non-urgent medical intervention indicated | Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamic compromise | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a heart rate greater than 100 beats per minute that originates distal to the bundle of His.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Congenital, familial and genetic disorders

### Congenital, familial and genetic disorders - Other, specify

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

## Ear and labyrinth disorders

### Ear and labyrinth disorders – Other, specify

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

### Ear pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the ear.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**External ear pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the external ear region.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Hearing impaired**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|---|----------------|
| <b>Adult:</b> Subjective change in hearing in the absence of documented hearing loss; threshold shift of 15 - 25 dB averaged at 2 contiguous test frequencies in at least one ear (on a 1, 2, 4, 3, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram);<br><b>Pediatric</b> (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Threshold shift >20 dB hearing loss (HL) (i.e., 25 dB HL or greater); sensorineural hearing loss (SNHL) above 4 kHz (i.e., 6 or 8 kHz) in at least one ear | <b>Adult:</b> Hearing loss not requiring hearing aid; intervention not indicated; limiting instrumental ADL; threshold shift of >25 dB averaged at 2 contiguous test frequencies in at least one ear (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram);<br><b>Pediatric</b> (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Threshold shift >20 dB at 4 kHz in at least one ear; mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity | <b>Adult:</b> Hearing loss requiring hearing aid; intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL; threshold shift of >25 dB averaged at 3 contiguous test frequencies in at least one ear (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram);<br><b>Pediatric</b> (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Hearing loss sufficient to indicate therapeutic intervention, including hearing aids; threshold shift >20 dB at 2 to <4 kHz in at least one ear; severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity | <b>Adult:</b> Nonservicable hearing; decrease in hearing to profound bilateral loss (absolute threshold >80 dB HL at 2 kHz and above);<br><b>Pediatric:</b> Audiologic indication for cochlear implant; >40 dB HL (i.e., 45 dB HL or more); SNHL at 2 kHz and above | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by partial or complete loss of the ability to detect or understand sounds resulting from damage to ear structures.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Middle ear inflammation**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                | <b>Grade 3</b>                                     | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|--|--|----------------|
| Serous otitis  | Serous otitis, medical intervention indicated | Mastoiditis; necrosis of canal soft tissue or bone | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation (physiologic response to irritation), swelling and redness to the middle ear.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Tinnitus**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by noise in the ears, such as ringing, buzzing, roaring or clicking.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vertigo**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms  | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation as if the external world were revolving around the patient (objective vertigo) or as if he himself were revolving in space (subjective vertigo).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vestibular disorder**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| -              | Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dizziness, imbalance, nausea, and vision problems.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Endocrine disorders

### Adrenal insufficiency

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3                                    | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the adrenal cortex not producing enough of the hormone cortisol and in some cases, the hormone aldosterone. It may be due to a disorder of the adrenal cortex as in Addison's disease or primary adrenal insufficiency.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Cushingoid

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms, medical intervention or hospitalization indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by signs and symptoms that resemble Cushing's disease or syndrome: buffalo hump obesity, striae, adiposity, hypertension, diabetes, and osteoporosis, usually due to exogenous corticosteroids.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Delayed puberty

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|---------|---------|
| -       | No breast development by age 13 yrs for females; testes volume of <3 cc or no Tanner Stage 2 development by age 14.5 yrs for males | No breast development by age 14 yrs for females; no increase in testes volume or no Tanner Stage 2 by age 16 yrs for males; hormone replacement indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by unusually late sexual maturity.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Endocrine disorders - Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Hyperparathyroidism**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in production of parathyroid hormone by the parathyroid glands. This results in hypercalcemia (abnormally high levels of calcium in the blood).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hyperthyroidism

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; thyroid suppression therapy indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive levels of thyroid hormone in the body. Common causes include an overactive thyroid gland or thyroid hormone overdose.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypogonadism

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in production of sex hormones from the gonads.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypoparathyroidism

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; medical intervention or hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in production of parathyroid hormone by the parathyroid glands.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypophysitis

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation and cellular infiltration of the pituitary gland.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypopituitarism

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in production of hormones from the pituitary gland.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Endocrine disorders: Hypophysitis.

## Hypothyroidism

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; thyroid replacement initiated; increase in current thyroid replacement therapy; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in production of thyroid hormone by the thyroid gland.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Endocrine disorders: Hypophysitis.

## Precocious puberty

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Physical signs of puberty with no biochemical markers for females <8 years and males <9 years | Physical signs and biochemical markers of puberty for females <8 years and males <9 years | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by unusually early development of secondary sexual features; the onset of sexual maturation begins usually before age 8 for girls and before age 9 for boys.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Testosterone deficiency

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                       | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; mild symptoms with no intervention indicated | Replacement therapy initiated | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by low testosterone.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Thyroiditis

| Grade 1      | Grade 2                        | Grade 3                   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Medical intervention indicated | Hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation or destruction of the thyroid gland.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Virilization

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2   | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inappropriate masculinization occurring in a female or prepubertal male.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Eye disorders

### Blurred vision

| Grade 1                    | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|---------|
| Intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by visual perception of unclear or fuzzy images.

**Navigational Note:** Consider: Eye disorders: Uveitis.

### Cataract

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); glare symptoms affecting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by partial or complete opacity of the crystalline lens of one or both eyes. This results in a decrease in visual acuity and eventual blindness if untreated.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Corneal ulcer**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>                  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------|
| -              | -              | Corneal ulcer without perforation in the affected eye | Perforation in the affected eye | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an area of epithelial tissue loss on the surface of the cornea. It is associated with inflammatory cells in the cornea and anterior chamber.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Decreased night vision**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---|---|----------------|
| Symptomatic    | Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an inability to see clearly in dim light.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Dry eye**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Clinical or diagnostic observations only; symptoms relieved by lubricants | Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline) | Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dryness of the cornea and conjunctiva.

**Navigational Note:** If corneal ulcer is present, grade under Eye disorders: Corneal ulcer. If related to syndromes not present in CTCAE (ex. Sjogren's syndrome, etc.), report as Other, specify in the most representative SOC.

**Extraocular muscle paresis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                           | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only | Unilateral paresis without double vision | Bilateral paresis or unilateral paresis causing double vision in peripheral gaze, but not in central gaze | Bilateral paresis requiring head turning to see beyond central 60 degrees or double vision in central gaze | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by incomplete paralysis of an extraocular muscle.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Eye disorders - Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated; no change in vision | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately sight-threatening; decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Sight-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -              |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Eye pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the eye.**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Eyelid function disorder

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|
| Clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; nonoperative intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Operative intervention indicated requiring hospitalization; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by impaired eyelid function.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Flashing lights

| Grade 1     | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-------------|--|--|---------|---------|
| Symptomatic | Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sudden or brief burst of light.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Eye disorders: Retinal tear, Retinal detachment.

## Floater

| Grade 1     | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-------------|--|--|---------|---------|
| Symptomatic | Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an individual seeing spots before their eyes. The spots are shadows of opaque cell fragments in the vitreous humor or lens.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Eye disorders: Retinal tear, Retinal detachment.

**Glaucoma**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>               | <b>Grade 3</b>                     | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Less than 8 mmHg of elevated intraocular pressure (EIOP); no visual field deficit | Topical medication indicated | EIOP causing visual field deficits | Visual field deficit within the central 10 degrees of the visual field in the affected eye | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in pressure in the eyeball due to obstruction of the aqueous humor outflow.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Keratitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline) | Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); corneal ulcer; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Perforation; best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation to the cornea of the eye.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Eye disorders: Corneal ulcer.

## Optic nerve disorder

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only | Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline) | Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by involvement of the optic nerve (second cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Papilledema

| Grade 1                               | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic; no visual field deficit | Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline) | Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by swelling around the optic disc.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Periorbital edema**

| <b>Grade 1</b>      | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---------------------|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Soft or non-pitting | Indurated or pitting edema; topical intervention indicated | Edema associated with visual disturbance; increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma or retinal hemorrhage; diuretics indicated; operative intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by swelling due to an excessive accumulation of fluid around the orbits of the face.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Photophobia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Symptomatic    | Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by fear and avoidance of light.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Retinal detachment**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>                            | <b>Grade 4</b>                               | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---|--|----------------|
| -              | -              | Macular sparing rhegmatogenous detachment | Macula-off rhegmatogenous retinal detachment | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the separation of the inner retina layers from the underlying pigment epithelium.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Retinal tear**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                       | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|
| No retinal detachment and treatment not indicated | No retinal detachment and treatment indicated | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a small laceration of the retina. Symptoms include flashes and floaters.

**Navigational Note:** If retinal detachment is present, grade under Eye disorders: Retinal detachment.

**Retinal vascular disorder**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|---------|---------|
| -       | Retinal vascular disorder without neovascularization | Retinal vascular disorder with neovascularization | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by pathological retinal blood vessels that adversely affects vision.

**Navigational Note:** If vitreous hemorrhage is present, report under Eye disorders: Vitreous hemorrhage.

**Retinopathy**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only | Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder involving the retina.

**Navigational Note:** If vitreous hemorrhage is present, report under Eye disorders: Vitreous hemorrhage.

**Scleral disorder**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                    | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------|
| No change in vision from baseline | Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by involvement of the sclera of the eye.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Uveitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                    | <b>Grade 2</b>                       | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------|
| Anterior uveitis with trace cells | Anterior uveitis with 1+ or 2+ cells | Anterior uveitis with 3+ or greater cells; intermediate posterior or pan-uveitis | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation to the uvea of the eye.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vision decreased**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---|---|----------------|
| -              | Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline) | Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in visual acuity.

**Navigational Note:** If etiology is known, use a more specific CTCAE term. Consider: Eye disorders: Uveitis

## Vitreous hemorrhage

| Grade 1                    | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|---------|
| Intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); vitrectomy indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding into the vitreous humor.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Watery eyes

| Grade 1                    | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---------|
| Intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline) | Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive tearing in the eyes; it can be caused by overproduction of tears or impaired drainage of the tear duct.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Gastrointestinal disorders

### Abdominal distension

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe discomfort; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by swelling of the abdomen.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Abdominal pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the abdominal region.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

### Anal fissure

| Grade 1      | Grade 2     | Grade 3                         | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic | Invasive intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a tear in the lining of the anus.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Anal fistula**

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the opening in the anal canal to the perianal skin.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Anal mucositis**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation of the mucous membrane of the anus.

**Navigational Note:** Report Grade 4 and 5 as Gastrointestinal disorders: Anal ulcer.

**Anal necrosis**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | TPN or hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the anal region.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Anal pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the anal region.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Anal stenosis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; non-emergent operative intervention indicated; TPN or hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the anal canal.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Anal ulcer

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the anal canal.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ascites**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3                                       | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention or paracentesis indicated | Severe symptoms; catheter placement indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by accumulation of serous or hemorrhagic fluid in the peritoneal cavity.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Belching**

| Grade 1                | Grade 2   | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Increase from baseline | Intervention initiated (including over the counter medications) | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** To expel gas noisily from the mouth.

**Navigational Note:** Synonym: Burping

**Bloating**

| Grade 1                                    | Grade 2  | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| No change in bowel function or oral intake | Symptomatic, decreased oral intake; change in bowel function | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by subject-reported feeling of uncomfortable fullness of the abdomen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cecal hemorrhage**

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the cecum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cheilitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the lip.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Chylous ascites**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); paracentesis or tube drainage indicated | Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by accumulation of milky fluid in the peritoneal cavity.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Colitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                          | <b>Grade 3</b>                          | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Abdominal pain; mucus or blood in stool | Severe abdominal pain; peritoneal signs | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the colon.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Colonic fistula

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the large intestine and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Colonic obstruction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the colon.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Colonic perforation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                             | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| -       | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the colonic wall.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Colitis.

## Colonic stenosis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the colon.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Colonic ulcer

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the colon.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Constipation

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Occasional or intermittent symptoms; occasional use of stool softeners, laxatives, dietary modification, or enema | Persistent symptoms with regular use of laxatives or enemas; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Obstipation with manual evacuation indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by irregular and infrequent or difficult evacuation of the bowels.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Dental caries**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                    | <b>Grade 2</b>                   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|----------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| One or more dental caries, not involving the root | Dental caries involving the root | Dental caries resulting in pulpitis or periapical abscess or resulting in tooth loss | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the decay of a tooth, in which it becomes softened, discolored and/or porous.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Diarrhea**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                     | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|----------------|
| Change in consistency or frequency | Increase of 4 - 6 stools per day over baseline; moderate increase in ostomy output compared to baseline; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric); change in consistency or frequency AND limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Increase of $\geq 7$ stools per day over baseline; hospitalization indicated; severe increase in ostomy output compared to baseline; requires IV intervention; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in frequency and/or loose or watery bowel movements.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Colitis, Enterocolitis.

**Dry mouth**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Symptomatic (e.g., dry or thick saliva) without significant dietary alteration; unstimulated saliva flow >0.2 ml/min | Moderate symptoms; oral intake alterations (e.g., copious water, other lubricants, diet limited to purees and/or soft, moist foods); unstimulated saliva 0.1 to 0.2 ml/min | Inability to adequately aliment orally; tube feeding or TPN indicated; unstimulated saliva <0.1 ml/min | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by reduced salivary flow in the oral cavity.

**Navigational Note:** If related to syndromes not present in CTCAE (ex. Sjogren's syndrome, etc.), report as Other, specify in the most representative SOC.

**Duodenal fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the duodenum and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Duodenal hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the duodenum.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

## Duodenal obstruction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of stomach contents through the duodenum.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Duodenal perforation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                             | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| -       | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the duodenal wall.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

## Duodenal stenosis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the duodenum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Duodenal ulcer**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the duodenal wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Dyspepsia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>                                    | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; operative intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable, often painful feeling in the stomach, resulting from impaired digestion.

Symptoms include burning stomach, bloating, heartburn, nausea and vomiting.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Gastritis, Gastroparesis.

**Dysphagia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                        | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| Symptomatic, able to eat regular diet | Symptomatic and altered eating/swallowing | Severely altered eating/swallowing; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by difficulty in swallowing.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Enterocolitis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                                 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Abdominal pain; mucus or blood in stool | Severe or persistent abdominal pain; fever; ileus; peritoneal signs | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the small and large intestines.

**Navigational Note:** If reporting a known abnormality of the colon, use Gastrointestinal disorders: Colitis. If reporting a documented infection, use Infections and infestations: Enterocolitis infectious.

## Enterovesical fistula

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the urinary bladder and the intestine.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Esophageal fistula

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the esophagus and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Esophageal hemorrhage

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the esophagus.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Esophageal necrosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Inability to aliment adequately by GI tract; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the esophageal wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Esophageal obstruction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents in the esophagus.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Esophageal pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the esophageal region.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Esophageal perforation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                             | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| -       | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the wall of the esophagus.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Esophageal stenosis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the esophagus.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Esophageal ulcer

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the esophageal wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Esophageal varices hemorrhage

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                                  | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|-----------------|--|---------|
| -       | Self-limited; intervention not indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from esophageal varices.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Esophagitis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered eating/swallowing; oral supplements indicated | Severely altered eating/swallowing; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the esophageal wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Fecal incontinence

| Grade 1                         | Grade 2                    | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Occasional use of pads required | Daily use of pads required | Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inability to control the escape of stool from the rectum.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Flatulence

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate; persistent; psychosocial sequelae | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a discharge of excessive gas from the lower GI tract.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastric fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the stomach and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastric hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the gastric wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastric necrosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|----------------|
| -              | -              | Inability to aliment adequately by GI tract; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the gastric wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastric perforation**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                      | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| -              | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the stomach wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastric stenosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the stomach.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastric ulcer**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the stomach.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastritis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; medical intervention indicated | Severely altered eating or gastric function; TPN or hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the stomach.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastroesophageal reflux disease**

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; operative intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by reflux of the gastric and/or duodenal contents into the distal esophagus. It is chronic in nature and usually caused by incompetence of the lower esophageal sphincter, and may result in injury to the esophageal mucosal. Symptoms include heartburn and acid indigestion.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastrointestinal disorders - Other, specify**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastrointestinal fistula**

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between any part of the gastrointestinal system and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Gastrointestinal pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the gastrointestinal region.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Colitis, Enterocolitis. Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Gastroparesis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild nausea, early satiety and bloating, able to maintain caloric intake on regular diet | Moderate symptoms; able to maintain nutrition with dietary and lifestyle modifications; may need pharmacologic intervention | Weight loss $\geq 20\%$ from baseline; tube feeding or TPN indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an incomplete paralysis of the muscles of the stomach wall resulting in delayed emptying of the gastric contents into the small intestine.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Gingival pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                    | Grade 3                                  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|--|--|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain interfering with oral intake | Severe pain; inability to aliment orally | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the gingival region.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Hematemesis

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the vomiting of blood.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Hematochezia

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the passage of fresh blood per anus, usually in or with stools.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Colitis, Enterocolitis, Proctitis; Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Hemorrhoidal hemorrhage

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the hemorrhoids.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hemorrhoids

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; banding or medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the presence of dilated veins in the rectum and surrounding area.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ileal fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the ileum and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ileal hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the ileal wall.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

**Ileal obstruction**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; naso-gastric tube indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; long intestinal tube indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the ileum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ileal perforation**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                      | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| -              | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the ileal wall.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

**Ileal stenosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the ileum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ileal ulcer**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the ileum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ileus**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic and radiologic observations only | Symptomatic; altered GI function; bowel rest indicated | Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; tube placement indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by failure of the ileum to transport intestinal contents.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Intra-abdominal hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| -              | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding in the abdominal cavity.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Jejunal fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the jejunum and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Jejunal hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the jejunal wall.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

### Jejunal obstruction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the jejunum.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Jejunal perforation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                             | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| -       | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the jejunal wall.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

### Jejunal stenosis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the jejunum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Jejunal ulcer**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the jejunum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Lip pain**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort of the lip.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Malabsorption**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|--|--|---------|
| -       | Altered diet; oral intervention indicated | Inability to aliment adequately; TPN indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inadequate absorption of nutrients in the small intestine. Symptoms include abdominal marked discomfort, bloating and diarrhea.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Melena**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by black, tarry stools.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Mucositis oral**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>                            | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate pain or ulcer that does not interfere with oral intake; modified diet indicated | Severe pain; interfering with oral intake | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation of the oral mucosal.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nausea**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                       | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Loss of appetite without alteration in eating habits | Oral intake decreased without significant weight loss, dehydration or malnutrition; IV intervention indicated | Inadequate oral caloric or fluid intake; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a queasy sensation and/or the urge to vomit.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis, Gastritis and/or Endocrine disorders: Adrenal insufficiency, Hypophysitis.

## Obstruction gastric

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents in the stomach.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Oral cavity fistula

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the oral cavity and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Oral dysesthesia

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3                                       | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild discomfort; not interfering with oral intake | Moderate pain; interfering with oral intake | Disabling pain; tube feeding or TPN indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a burning or tingling sensation on the lips, tongue or entire mouth.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Oral hemorrhage

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the mouth.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Oral pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the mouth, tongue or lips.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Pancreatic duct stenosis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the pancreatic duct.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pancreatic fistula

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the pancreas and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pancreatic hemorrhage

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the pancreas.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pancreatic insufficiency

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2   | Grade 3                           | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic and pancreatic enzymes <LLN | Increase in stool frequency, bulk, or odor; steatorrhea | Sequelae of absorption deficiency | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by impaired exocrine pancreatic function usually associated with decreased pancreatic exocrine enzymes production.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pancreatic necrosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the pancreas.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pancreatitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--------------------------|--|--|---------|
| -       | Radiologic findings only | Severe pain; vomiting; medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesia, nutritional support) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the pancreas with no documented pancreas infection.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Periodontal disease

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|---------|---------|
| Gingival recession or gingivitis; limited bleeding on probing; mild local bone loss | Moderate gingival recession or gingivitis; multiple sites of bleeding on probing; moderate bone loss | Spontaneous bleeding; severe bone loss with or without tooth loss; osteonecrosis of maxilla or mandible | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder in the gingival tissue around the teeth.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Peritoneal necrosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the peritoneum.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Proctitis

| Grade 1                                       | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Rectal discomfort, intervention not indicated | Symptomatic (e.g., rectal discomfort, passing blood or mucus); fecal urgency or stool incontinence; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the rectum.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Fecal incontinence.

**Rectal fissure**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic    | Invasive intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a tear in the lining of the rectum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Rectal fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the rectum and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Rectal mucositis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation of the mucous membrane of the rectum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Rectal necrosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|----------------|
| -              | -              | Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the rectal wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Rectal obstruction**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the rectum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Rectal pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the rectal region.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Rectal perforation**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                      | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| -              | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the rectal wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Rectal stenosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the rectum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Rectal ulcer**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function (e.g., altered dietary habits, vomiting, diarrhea) | Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the rectum.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Retroperitoneal hemorrhage

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                              | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|---------|
| -       | Self-limited; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the retroperitoneal area.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Salivary duct inflammation

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|--|---------|
| Slightly thickened saliva; slightly altered taste (e.g., metallic) | Thick, ropy, sticky saliva; markedly altered taste; alteration in diet indicated; secretion-induced symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Acute salivary gland necrosis; severe secretion-induced symptoms (e.g., thick saliva/oral secretions or gagging); tube feeding or TPN indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the salivary duct.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Salivary gland fistula

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between a salivary gland and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Small intestinal mucositis

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; interfering with oral intake; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation of the mucous membrane of the small intestine.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Small intestinal obstruction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents of the small intestine.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Small intestinal perforation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                             | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| -       | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the small intestine wall.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

### Small intestinal stenosis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                          | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function | Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; non-emergent operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the small intestine.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Small intestine ulcer

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the small intestine.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Stomach pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the stomach.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Tooth development disorder

| Grade 1                                     | Grade 2                                  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; hypoplasia of tooth or enamel | Impairment correctable with oral surgery | Maldevelopment with impairment not surgically correctable; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a pathological process of the teeth occurring during tooth development.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Tooth discoloration

| Grade 1        | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Surface stains | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a change in tooth hue or tint.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Toothache

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the tooth.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Typhlitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Symptomatic (e.g., abdominal pain, fever, change in bowel habits with ileus); peritoneal signs | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by necrotizing enterocolitis in neutropenic patients. Also referred to as neutropenic enterocolitis, ileocecal syndrome, or cecitis.

**Navigational Note:** Includes Clostridioides difficile (c. diff, c. difficile). Also report Investigations: Neutrophil count decreased; Also consider Infections and infestations: Cecal infection.

## Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the upper gastrointestinal tract (oral cavity, pharynx, esophagus, and stomach).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Visceral arterial ischemia

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Brief (<24 hrs) episode of ischemia managed medically and without permanent deficit | Prolonged (>=24 hrs) or recurring symptoms and/or invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in blood supply due to narrowing or blockage of a visceral (mesenteric) artery.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vomiting**

| <b>Grade 1</b>             | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>                | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Intervention not indicated | Initiation of outpatient IV hydration; medical intervention indicated | Initiation of tube feeding, or TPN; hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the reflexive act of ejecting the contents of the stomach through the mouth.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis, Gastritis and/or Endocrine disorders: Adrenal insufficiency, Hypophysitis.

## General disorders and administration site conditions

### Chills

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---------|---------|
| Mild sensation of cold; shivering; chattering of teeth | Moderate tremor of the entire body; narcotics indicated | Severe or prolonged, not responsive to narcotics | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of cold that often marks a physiologic response to sweating after a fever.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction.

### Death neonatal

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4               | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | Neonatal loss of life | -       |

**Definition:** Newborn death occurring during the first 28 days after birth.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Death NOS

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | -       | Death   |

**Definition:** Death that cannot be attributed to a CTCAE term associated with Grade 5.

**Navigational Note:** If death is due to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5 event under that AE.

### Disease progression

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | -       | Death   |

**Definition:** Death due to disease progression that cannot be attributed to a CTCAE term associated with Grade 5.

**Navigational Note:** If death is due to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5 event under that AE.

**Edema face**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-----------------|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Localized edema | Moderate localized edema; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe swelling; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by swelling due to excessive fluid accumulation in facial area tissues.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Facial pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the face.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Fatigue**

| <b>Grade 1</b>           | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--------------------------|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Fatigue relieved by rest | Fatigue not relieved by rest; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Fatigue not relieved by rest, limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a state of generalized weakness with a pronounced inability to summon sufficient energy to accomplish daily activities.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Fever**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                  | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                                  | <b>Grade 4</b>                                 | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| 38.0 - 39.0 degrees C (100.4 - 102.2 degrees F) | >39.0 - 40.0 degrees C (102.3 - 104.0 degrees F) | >40.0 degrees C (>104.0 degrees F) for <=24 hrs | >40.0 degrees C (>104.0 degrees F) for >24 hrs | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by elevation of the body's temperature above the upper limit of normal.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction.

**Flu like symptoms**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                 | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild flu-like symptoms present | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a group of symptoms similar to those observed in patients with the flu. It includes fever, chills, body aches, malaise, loss of appetite and dry cough.

**Navigational Note:** Synonym: Flu, Influenza; Consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction.

**Gait disturbance**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Mild change in gait (e.g., wide-based, limping or hobbling) | Moderate change in gait (e.g., wide-based, limping or hobbling); assistive device indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by walking difficulties.

**Navigational Note:** -

**General disorders and administration site conditions – Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Generalized edema**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>                | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Noted on exam; 1+ pitting edema | Oral therapy initiated; interfering with instrumental ADLs or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Interferes with self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric); intravenous IV therapy indicated; skin breakdown | Life-threatening consequences | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by fluid accumulation in the tissues of the body including the skin.**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Hypothermia

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                                  | Grade 3                                    | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|--|--|---------|
| -       | 35 - >32 degrees C; 95 - >89.6 degrees F | 32 - >28 degrees C; 89.6 - >82.4 degrees F | <=28 degrees C; 82.4 degrees F; life-threatening consequences (e.g., coma, hypotension, pulmonary edema, acidemia, ventricular fibrillation) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormally low body temperature. Treatment is required when the body temperature is 35C (95F) or below.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Infusion site extravasation

| Grade 1        | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|----------------|--|--|--|---------|
| Painless edema | Erythema with associated symptoms (e.g., edema, pain, induration, phlebitis) | Ulceration or necrosis; severe tissue damage; operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by leakage of the infusion into the surrounding tissue. Signs and symptoms may include induration, erythema, swelling, burning sensation and marked discomfort at the infusion site.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Injection site reaction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                               | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Tenderness with or without associated symptoms (e.g., warmth, erythema, itching) | Pain; lipodystrophy; edema; phlebitis | Ulceration or necrosis; severe tissue damage; operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an intense adverse reaction (usually immunologic) developing at the site of an injection.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Localized edema**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Localized to dependent areas, no disability or functional impairment | Moderate localized edema and intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe localized edema and intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by swelling due to excessive fluid accumulation at a specific anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** Prior to using this term consider specific edema areas and/or causes: Cardiac disorders: Heart failure; General disorders and administration site conditions: Edema face, Peripheral edema; Nervous system disorders: Edema cerebral; Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Laryngeal edema, Pulmonary edema; Eye disorders: Periorbital edema; Vascular disorders: Lymphedema. Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Malaise**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Uneasiness or lack of well being | Uneasiness or lack of well being limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Uneasiness or lack of well being limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a feeling of general discomfort or uneasiness, an out-of-sorts feeling.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Multi-organ failure**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|----------------|
| -              | -              | Shock with azotemia and acid-base disturbances; significant coagulation abnormalities | Life-threatening consequences (e.g., vasopressor dependent and oliguric or anuric or ischemic colitis or lactic acidosis) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by progressive deterioration of the lungs, liver, kidney and clotting mechanisms.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Non-cardiac chest pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the chest unrelated to a heart disorder.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the sensation of marked discomfort, distress or agony.

**Navigational Note:** Prior to using this term consider using a specific body part pain term found throughout the CTCAE (over 40 different pain terms). Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Peripheral edema**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection | Readily apparent obscuration of anatomic architecture; obliteration of skin folds; readily apparent deviation from normal anatomic contour; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Gross deviation from normal anatomic contour; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by swelling due to excessive fluid accumulation in the body periphery.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Cardiac disorders: Heart failure; Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Pneumatosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>                                    | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of gas in the bowel wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Sudden death NOS**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| -              | -              | -              | -              | Death          |

**Definition:** An unexpected death that cannot be attributed to a CTCAE term associated with Grade 5.

**Navigational Note:** If death is due to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5 event under that AE.

**Vaccination site lymphadenopathy**

| <b>Grade 1</b>               | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Local lymph node enlargement | Localized ulceration; generalized lymph node enlargement | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by lymph node enlargement after vaccination.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hepatobiliary disorders

### Bile duct stenosis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs | Severely altered GI function; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the bile duct.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Biliary fistula

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| -       | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the bile ducts and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Biliary obstruction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs | Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; hospitalization indicated; non-emergent operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the normal flow of bile.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Budd-Chiari syndrome

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                      | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| -       | Medical management indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; asterixis; mild encephalopathy | Life-threatening consequences; moderate to severe encephalopathy; coma | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by occlusion of the hepatic veins and typically presents with abdominal pain, ascites and hepatomegaly.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Cholecystitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|--|--|---------|
| -       | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation involving the gallbladder. It may be associated with the presence of gallstones.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Gallbladder fistula

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the gallbladder and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gallbladder necrosis**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the gallbladder.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gallbladder obstruction**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; altered GI function; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs | Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; hospitalization indicated; non-emergent operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents of the gallbladder.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gallbladder pain**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the gallbladder region.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

### Gallbladder perforation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|--|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the gallbladder wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Hepatic failure

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Asterixis; mild encephalopathy; drug-induced liver injury (DILI); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; moderate to severe encephalopathy; coma | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the inability of the liver to metabolize chemicals in the body. Laboratory test results reveal abnormal plasma levels of ammonia, bilirubin, lactic dehydrogenase, alkaline phosphatase, aminotransferase, and/or prolongation of prothrombin time (INR.) Drug-induced liver injury (DILI) as defined by Hy's Law.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Hepatic hemorrhage

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the liver.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hepatic necrosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the hepatic parenchyma.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hepatic pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the liver region.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Hepatitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|---|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Symptomatic liver dysfunction; compensated cirrhosis; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; severe decompensated liver function (e.g., coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the liver.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Infections and infestations: Hepatitis viral, Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic failure. Report Autoimmune hepatitis under Hepatobiliary disorders: Other, specify.

**Hepatobiliary disorders - Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Perforation bile duct**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| -              | -              | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the wall of the extrahepatic or intrahepatic bile duct.**Navigational Note:** -**Portal hypertension**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>             | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| -              | Decreased portal vein flow | Reversal/retrograde portal vein flow; associated with varices and/or ascites | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in blood pressure in the portal venous system.**Navigational Note:** -

**Portal vein thrombosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>             | <b>Grade 3</b>                 | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|
| -              | Intervention not indicated | Medical intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the formation of a thrombus (blood clot) in the portal vein.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Sinusoidal obstruction syndrome**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|--|--|----------------|
| -              | Blood bilirubin 2 - 5 mg/dL; minor interventions required (i.e., blood product, diuretic, oxygen) | Blood bilirubin >5 mg/dL; coagulation modifier indicated (e.g., defibrotide); reversal of flow on ultrasound | Life-threatening consequences (e.g., ventilatory support, dialysis, plasmapheresis, peritoneal drainage) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by severe hepatic injury as a result of the blood vessels of the liver becoming inflamed and/or blocked.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Immune system disorders

### Allergic reaction

| Grade 1                             | Grade 2                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Systemic intervention not indicated | Oral intervention indicated | Bronchospasm; hospitalization indicated for clinical sequelae; IV intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an adverse general response from exposure to an allergen.

**Navigational Note:** If related to infusion, consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction. If related to immunization, consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Systemic post-immunization reaction. Do not report both.

### Anaphylaxis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Symptomatic bronchospasm, with or without urticaria; parenteral intervention indicated; allergy-related edema/angioedema; hypotension | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an acute inflammatory reaction resulting from the release of histamine and histamine-like substances from mast cells, causing a hypersensitivity immune response. Clinically, it presents with breathing difficulty, dizziness, hypotension, cyanosis and loss of consciousness and may lead to death.

**Navigational Note:** If related to infusion, consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction. Do not report both.

## Autoimmune disorder

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; serologic or other evidence of autoimmune reaction, with normal organ function; intervention not indicated | Evidence of autoimmune reaction involving a non-essential organ or function (e.g., hypothyroidism) | Autoimmune reactions involving major organ (e.g., colitis, anemia, myocarditis, kidney) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by loss of function or tissue destruction of an organ or multiple organs, arising from humoral or cellular immune responses of the individual to his own tissue constituents.

**Navigational Note:** Prior to using this term consider specific autoimmune AEs.

## Cytokine release syndrome

| Grade 1                                       | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Fever with or without constitutional symptoms | Hypotension responding to fluids; hypoxia requiring low-flow nasal cannula or blow-by | Hypotension managed with one pressor; hypoxia requiring high-flow nasal cannula, facemask, nonrebreather mask, or Venturi mask | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by fever, tachypnea, headache, tachycardia, hypotension, rash, and/or hypoxia caused by the release of cytokines.

**Navigational Note:** Consider reporting other organ dysfunctions including neurological toxicities such as: Psychiatric disorders: Confusion, Hallucinations; Nervous system disorders: Dysphasia, Headache, Seizure, Tremor.

## Graft versus host disease

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                     | Grade 3                   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------|
| -       | Oral intervention indicated | IV intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by donor cells attacking the recipient's organs.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Immune system disorders – Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** Use for diagnoses not present in CTCAE (ex. Sjogren's syndrome, etc.).**Secondary hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; requiring clinical and/or diagnostic evaluation; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated (e.g., immunosuppressive agents) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the development of a pathological and biochemical hyperinflammatory syndrome characterized by fever, cytopenias, hyperferritinemia, coagulopathy, hypofibrinogenemia and/or transaminitis and is attributable to therapy.**Navigational Note:** -

**Serum sickness**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|---|----------------|
| Clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate arthralgia; fever, rash, urticaria, antihistamines indicated | Severe arthralgia or arthritis; extensive rash; steroids or IV fluids indicated | Life-threatening consequences; pressor or ventilatory support indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction to foreign proteins derived from an animal serum. It occurs approximately six to twenty-one days following the administration of the foreign antigen. Symptoms include fever, arthralgias, myalgias, skin eruptions, lymphadenopathy, chest marked discomfort and dyspnea.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Infections and infestations

### Abdominal infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the abdominal cavity.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Anorectal infection

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the anal area and the rectum.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Appendicitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by acute inflammation to the vermiform appendix caused by a pathogenic agent.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Appendicitis perforated

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Medical intervention indicated; operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by acute inflammation to the veriform appendix caused by a pathogenic agent with gangrenous changes resulting in the rupture of the appendiceal wall. The appendiceal wall rupture causes the release of inflammatory and bacterial contents from the appendiceal lumen into the abdominal cavity.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Arteritis infective

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving an artery.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Aseptic meningitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Steroid therapy indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; neurologic abnormalities | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an inflammatory process of the meninges of the brain and/or spinal cord.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Infections and infestations: Meningitis.

**Bacteremia**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | Blood culture positive with no signs or symptoms | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the presence of bacteria in the blood stream.

**Navigational Note:** Grade 2 with hospitalization is acceptable; Consider Infections and infestations: Sepsis (Grades 3, 4 & 5).

**Biliary tract infection**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the biliary tract.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Bladder infection**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the bladder.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Bone infection**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the bones.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Breast infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Local infection with moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; severe infection; axillary adenitis | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the breast.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Bronchial infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the bronchi.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Candidiasis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                   | <b>Grade 2</b>                                 | <b>Grade 3</b>                       | <b>Grade 4</b>                | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; local symptom management indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antifungal) | IV antifungal intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a fungal infection caused by candida.

**Navigational Note:** If recovered in bloodstream report as Infections and infestations: Fungemia.

### Catheter related infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; local intervention indicated; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process that involves a catheter or port.

**Navigational Note:** If related to a device other than a catheter or port, use Infections and infestations: Device related infection.

### Cecal infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the cecum.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Cervicitis infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the uterine cervix.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Conjunctivitis

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline) | Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation, swelling and redness to the conjunctiva of the eye.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Infections and infestations: Conjunctivitis infective if caused by infection.

## Conjunctivitis infective

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the conjunctiva. Clinical manifestations include pink or red color in the eyes.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Corneal infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the cornea.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cranial nerve infection**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving a cranial nerve.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cytomegalovirus infection reactivation**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; blindness | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the reactivation of cytomegalovirus (CMV).

**Navigational Note:** Synonym: CMV

**Device related infection**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the use of a medical device.

**Navigational Note:** If related to a catheter or port, use Infections and infestations: Catheter related infection.

**Duodenal infection**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., oral antibiotics) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the duodenum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Encephalitis**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; steroid therapy indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; neurologic abnormalities | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious or inflammatory process involving the brain tissue.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Encephalomyelitis**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; steroid therapy indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; neurologic abnormalities | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious or inflammatory process involving the brain and spinal cord tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Endocarditis infective**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the endocardial layer of the heart.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Endophthalmitis**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                      | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|------------------------------|--|---|---------|
| -       | Local intervention indicated | Systemic intervention; hospitalization indicated | Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the internal structures of the eye.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Enterocolitis infectious**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|--|--|---------|
| -       | Passage of >3 unformed stools per 24 hrs or duration of illness >48 hrs; moderate abdominal pain; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; profuse watery diarrhea with signs of hypovolemia; bloody diarrhea; fever; severe abdominal pain; hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the small and/or large intestines.

**Navigational Note:** Includes *Clostridioides difficile* (c. diff, c. difficile). Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Typhlitis, Infections and infestations: Cecal infection.

**Epstein-Barr virus infection reactivation**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the reactivation of Epstein-Barr virus (EBV).

**Navigational Note:** Synonym: EBV

**Esophageal infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Local intervention indicated (e.g., oral antibiotic, antifungal, antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the esophagus.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Eye infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---|---|----------------|
| -              | Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; enucleation | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the eye.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Folliculitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>            | <b>Grade 2</b>                 | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| No intervention indicated | Topical intervention initiated | Systemic intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation or infection of the hair follicles.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Fungemia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| -              | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the presence of fungus in the blood stream.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gallbladder infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the gallbladder.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gum infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                              | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|
| Local therapy indicated (swish and swallow) | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the gums.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hepatic infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the liver.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hepatitis B reactivation**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; severe decompensated liver function (e.g., coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the reactivation of hepatitis B virus.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hepatitis viral**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                           | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Symptomatic liver dysfunction; fibrosis by biopsy; compensated cirrhosis; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; severe decompensated liver function (e.g., coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a viral pathologic process involving the liver parenchyma.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Herpes simplex reactivation**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the reactivation of Herpes simplex virus.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Infections and infestations - Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Infective myositis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the skeletal muscles.**Navigational Note:** -

**Joint infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Localized; local intervention indicated; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral); needle aspiration indicated (single or multiple) | Arthroscopic intervention indicated (e.g., drainage) or arthrotomy (e.g., open surgical drainage) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving a joint.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Kidney infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the kidney.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Laryngitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an inflammatory process involving the larynx.

**Navigational Note:** For symptoms and no intervention, consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Hoarseness, Sore throat.

## Lip infection

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|---------|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the lips.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Lymph gland infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the lymph nodes.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Mediastinal infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the mediastinum.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Meningitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; steroid therapy indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; neurologic abnormalities | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious or inflammatory process of the meninges of the brain and/or spinal cord.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Infections and infestations: Aseptic meningitis.

## Meningoencephalitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; steroid therapy indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; neurologic abnormalities | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious or inflammatory process involving the meninges and the brain tissue.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Mucosal infection

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving a mucosal surface.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Myelitis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; mild signs (e.g., Babinski's reflex or Lhermitte's sign) | Moderate weakness or sensory loss; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe weakness or sensory loss; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation involving the spinal cord. Symptoms include weakness, paresthesia, sensory loss, marked discomfort and incontinence.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Nail infection

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|---------|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the nail.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Otitis externa

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the outer ear and ear canal. Contributory factors include excessive water exposure (swimmer's ear infection) and cuts in the ear canal. Symptoms include fullness, itching, swelling and marked discomfort in the ear and ear drainage.

**Navigational Note:** Changes associated with radiation to external ear (pinnae) are graded under Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Dermatitis radiation.

**Otitis media**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the middle ear.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ovarian infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the ovary.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pancreas infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---|--|----------------|
| -              | -              | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the pancreas.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Paronychia

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|
| Nail fold edema or erythema; disruption of the cuticle | Local intervention indicated; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, antiviral); nail fold edema or erythema with pain; associated with discharge or nail plate separation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Operative intervention indicated; IV antibiotics indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the soft tissues around the nail.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pelvic infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the pelvic cavity.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Penile infection

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the penis.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Periorbital infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process near or around the orbit of the eye.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Peripheral nerve infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the peripheral nerves.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Peritoneal infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the peritoneum.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pharyngitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the throat.

**Navigational Note:** For Grade 1 Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Sore throat.

## Phlebitis infective

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the vein. Clinical manifestations include erythema, marked discomfort, swelling, and induration along the course of the infected vein.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pleural infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the pleura.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pneumonia

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the lungs.

**Navigational Note:** Replaces Lung infection as this term is more commonly used. If due to aspiration, consider reporting Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Aspiration

## Prostate infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the prostate gland.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Rash pustular

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|---------|---------|
| -       | Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed and elevated skin lesion filled with pus.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders: Pustular drug eruption.

**Rhinitis infective**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                                 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | Localized; local intervention indicated | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the nasal mucosal.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Salivary gland infection**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the salivary gland.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Scrotal infection**

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the scrotum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Sepsis**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3                   | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| -       | -       | IV intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the presence of pathogenic microorganisms in the blood stream that cause varying degrees of organ dysfunction due to a dysregulated host response to infection.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Infections and infestations: Bacteremia (Grade 2).

## Shingles

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Local infection with moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the reactivation of herpes zoster virus.

**Navigational Note:** Synonym: Herpes zoster

## Sinusitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the mucous membranes of the paranasal sinuses.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Skin infection

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the skin such as cellulitis.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Small intestine infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the small intestine.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Soft tissue infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving soft tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Splenic infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the spleen.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Stoma site infection

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving a stoma (surgically created opening on the surface of the body).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Tooth infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving a tooth.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

### Tracheitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the trachea.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Upper respiratory infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the upper respiratory tract (nose, paranasal sinuses, pharynx, larynx, or trachea).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Urethral infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the urethra.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Urinary tract infection

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the urinary tract, most commonly the bladder and the urethra.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Uterine infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the endometrium. It may extend to the myometrium and parametrial tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vaginal infection**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                          | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the vagina.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Viremia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| -              | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the presence of a virus in the blood stream.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Vulval infection

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the vulva.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Wound infection

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Localized, local intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral) | IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the wound.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Injury, poisoning and procedural complications

### Anesthetic complication

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|--|--|---------|
| -       | Any anesthesia effects requiring medical intervention for reversal of symptomatic effects and requiring unplanned hospitalization of <24 hours. | Any anesthesia effects requiring medical intervention for reversal of symptomatic effects and requiring unplanned hospitalization of >=24 hours. | Anesthesia effects with life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by reactions related to the administration of local or moderate sedation given for a procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Aortic injury

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                              | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| -       | Operative intervention not indicated | Severe symptoms; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the aorta.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Arterial injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                       | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated | Severe symptoms; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to an artery.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Biliary anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage of bile due to breakdown of a biliary anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Bladder anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage of urine due to breakdown of a bladder anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Bruising**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                   | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Localized or in a dependent area | Generalized    | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A finding of injury of the soft tissues or bone characterized by leakage of blood into surrounding tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Burn**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                               | <b>Grade 2</b>                                      | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>                | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Minimal symptoms; intervention not indicated | Medical intervention; minimal debridement indicated | Moderate to major debridement or reconstruction indicated | Life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of impaired integrity to the anatomic site of an adverse thermal reaction. Burns can be caused by exposure to chemicals, direct heat, electricity, flames and radiation. The extent of damage depends on the length and intensity of exposure and time until provision of treatment.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Dermatitis radiation**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                     | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|----------------|
| Faint erythema or dry desquamation | Moderate to brisk erythema; patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema | Moist desquamation in areas other than skin folds and creases; bleeding induced by minor trauma or abrasion | Life-threatening consequences; skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; spontaneous bleeding from involved site; skin graft indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of cutaneous inflammatory reaction occurring as a result of exposure to biologically effective levels of ionizing radiation.

**Navigational Note:** Synonym: Radiation induced skin toxicities (CTCAE v3.0 )

### Esophageal anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of an esophageal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Fall

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---------|---------|
| Minor with no resultant injuries; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; noninvasive intervention indicated | Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding of sudden movement downward, usually resulting in injury.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Fallopian tube anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a fallopian tube anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Fallopian tube perforation**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                      | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| -              | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated (e.g., organ resection) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture of the fallopian tube wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Fracture**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic but non-displaced; immobilization indicated | Severe symptoms; displaced or open wound with bone exposure; operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A state in which the continuity of the bone is broken.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gastric anastomotic leak**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                              | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a gastric anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Gastrointestinal anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a gastrointestinal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Gastrointestinal stoma necrosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Superficial necrosis; intervention not indicated | Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the gastrointestinal tract stoma.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Infusion related reaction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild transient reaction; infusion interruption not indicated; intervention not indicated | Therapy or infusion interruption indicated but responds promptly to symptomatic treatment (e.g., antihistamines, NSAIDS, narcotics, IV fluids); prophylactic medications indicated for <=24 hrs | Prolonged (e.g., not rapidly responsive to symptomatic medication and/or brief interruption of infusion); recurrence of symptoms following initial improvement; hospitalization indicated for clinical sequelae | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by adverse reaction to the infusion of pharmacological or biological substances.

**Navigational Note:** If the reaction is an allergic reaction related to an agent, consider reporting as Immune system disorders: Allergic reaction. Do not report both.

### Injury to carotid artery

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                          | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| -       | Repair or revision not indicated | Severe symptoms (e.g., transient cerebral ischemia); repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the carotid artery.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Injury to inferior vena cava

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                       | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated | Severe symptoms; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the inferior vena cava.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Injury to jugular vein

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                          | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| -       | Repair or revision not indicated | Symptomatic; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the jugular vein.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Injury to superior vena cava**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                                | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated | Severe symptoms; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the superior vena cava.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Injury, poisoning and procedural complications – Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

**Intestinal stoma leak**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                              | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage of contents from an intestinal stoma (surgically created opening on the surface of the body).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Intestinal stoma obstruction**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                           | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Self-limited; intervention not indicated | Severe symptoms; IV fluids, tube feeding, or TPN indicated $\geq 24$ hrs; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents of the intestinal stoma.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Intestinal stoma site bleeding**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|--|----------------|
| Minimal bleeding identified on clinical exam; intervention not indicated | Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated | Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the intestinal stoma.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative arterial injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to an artery during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative breast injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the breast parenchyma during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative cardiac injury

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the heart during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative ear injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|--|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL (e.g., impaired hearing; impaired balance) or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the ear during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative endocrine injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the endocrine gland during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative gastrointestinal injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the gastrointestinal system during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative head and neck injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the head and neck during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative hemorrhage

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Postoperative invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of uncontrolled bleeding during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative hepatobiliary injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the hepatic parenchyma and/or biliary tract during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative musculoskeletal injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the musculoskeletal system during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative neurological injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the nervous system during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative ocular injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the eye during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative renal injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the kidney during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative reproductive tract injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the reproductive organs during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative respiratory injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the respiratory system during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative splenic injury

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|--|--|---------|
| -       | Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the spleen during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative urinary injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to the urinary system during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Intraoperative venous injury

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated | Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated | Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to a vein during a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Kidney anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage of urine due to breakdown of a kidney anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Large intestinal anastomotic leak**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                              | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of an anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures) in the large intestine.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nerve injury**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|--|--|----------------|
| -              | Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to a nerve.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pancreatic anastomotic leak**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                              | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a pancreatic anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Pharyngeal anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a pharyngeal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Post biopsy bleeding

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                          | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| -       | Requiring additional observation | Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding as a result of a biopsy procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Postoperative hemorrhage

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate bleeding requiring transfusion <2 units (10 cc/kg for pediatrics) of pRBCs | Transfusion indicated of >=2 units (10 cc/kg for pediatrics) pRBCs; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding occurring after a surgical procedure.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Post biopsy bleeding.

### Postoperative thoracic procedure complication

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                                      | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|--|---|---------|
| -       | Extubated within 24 - 72 hrs postoperatively | Extubated >72 hrs postoperatively, but before tracheostomy indicated | Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of a previously undocumented problem that occurs after a thoracic procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Prolapse of intestinal stoma

| Grade 1                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; reducible | Recurrent after manual reduction; local irritation or stool leakage; difficulty to fit appliance; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of protrusion of the intestinal stoma (surgically created opening on the surface of the body) above the abdominal surface.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Prolapse of urostomy

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Local care or maintenance; minor revision indicated | Dysfunctional stoma; elective operative intervention or major stomal revision indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of displacement of the urostomy.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Radiation recall reaction (dermatologic)**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                     | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|----------------|
| Faint erythema or dry desquamation | Moderate to brisk erythema; patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema | Moist desquamation in areas other than skin folds and creases; bleeding induced by minor trauma or abrasion | Life-threatening consequences; skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; spontaneous bleeding from involved site; skin graft indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of acute skin inflammatory reaction caused by drugs, especially chemotherapeutic agents, for weeks or months following radiotherapy. The inflammatory reaction is confined to the previously irradiated skin and the symptoms disappear after the removal of the pharmaceutical agent.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Rectal anastomotic leak**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                              | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a rectal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Seroma**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                           | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; simple aspiration indicated | Symptomatic, elective invasive intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A finding of tumor-like collection of serum in the tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Small intestinal anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of an anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures) in the small bowel.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Spermatic cord anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a spermatic cord anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Stenosis of gastrointestinal stoma

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|--|---------|
| -       | Symptomatic; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs; manual dilation at bedside | Severely altered GI function; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of narrowing of the gastrointestinal stoma (surgically created opening on the surface of the body).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Stomal ulcer**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the jejunal mucosal surface close to the anastomosis site following a gastroenterostomy procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Systemic post-immunization reaction**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Mild pain; erythema 2.5 - 5 cm; induration/swelling 2.5 - 5 cm; does not interfere with activity | Moderate pain; erythema >5 - 10 cm; Induration/swelling >5 - 10 cm; lipodystrophy; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; erythema >10 cm; Induration/swelling >10 cm; necrosis; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a systemic manifestation that occurs after the injection of a substance with antigenic properties, administered to activate the immune system.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Tissue injury**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|--|--|---------|
| -       | Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to an organ or tissue as a result of a procedure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Tracheal hemorrhage

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the trachea.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Tracheal obstruction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|---|---------|
| Partial asymptomatic obstruction on examination (e.g., visual, radiologic or endoscopic) | Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Stridor or respiratory distress; invasive intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the lumen of the trachea.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Tracheostomy site bleeding

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Minimal bleeding identified on clinical exam; intervention not indicated | Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated | Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the tracheostomy site.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Ureteric anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a ureteral anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Urethral anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a urethral anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Urostomy leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage of contents from a urostomy.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Urostomy obstruction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; dilation or endoscopic repair or stent placement indicated | Altered organ function (e.g., sepsis or hydronephrosis, or renal dysfunction); elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the urostomy.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Urostomy site bleeding

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Minimal bleeding identified on clinical exam; intervention not indicated | Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated | Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the urostomy site.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Urostomy stenosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Symptomatic but no hydronephrosis, sepsis, or renal dysfunction; dilation or endoscopic repair or stent placement indicated | Symptomatic (e.g., hydronephrosis, or renal dysfunction); elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of narrowing of the opening of a urostomy.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Uterine anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a uterine anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Uterine perforation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                             | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| -       | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the uterine wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Vaginal anastomotic leak

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a vaginal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vas deferens anastomotic leak**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                              | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a vas deferens anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vascular access complication**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| TPA administration into line with no intent for systemic therapy indicated | Device dislodgement, blockage, leak, or malposition; device replacement indicated | Pulmonary embolism, deep vein or cardiac thrombosis; intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences with hemodynamic or neurologic instability | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of a previously undocumented problem related to the vascular access site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Venous injury**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic (e.g., claudication); repair or revision not indicated | Severe symptoms; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A finding of damage to a vein.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Wound complication

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                      | Grade 3                          | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Observation only; topical intervention indicated | Bedside local care indicated | Operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of development of a new problem at the site of an existing wound.

**Navigational Note:** Prior to using this term consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Wound dehiscence or Infections and infestations: Wound infection.

## Wound dehiscence

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|---|---------|
| Incisional separation, intervention not indicated | Incisional separation, local care (e.g., suturing) or medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesic) | Fascial disruption or dehiscence without evisceration; revision by operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; symptomatic hernia with evidence of strangulation; fascial disruption with evisceration; major reconstruction flap, grafting, resection, or amputation indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A finding of separation of the approximated margins of a surgical wound.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Infections and infestations: Wound infection.

## Investigations

### Activated partial thromboplastin time prolonged

| Grade 1          | Grade 2          | Grade 3              | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| >ULN - 1.5 x ULN | >1.5 - 2.5 x ULN | >2.5 x ULN; bleeding | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results in which the partial thromboplastin time is found to be greater than the control value. As a possible indicator of coagulopathy, a prolonged partial thromboplastin time (PTT) may occur in a variety of diseases and disorders, both primary and related to treatment.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Alanine aminotransferase increased

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| >ULN - 3.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; 1.0 - 1.5 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | >3.0 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >1.5 - 2.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | >5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >2.0 - 4.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN up to 5 x ULN | >20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >4.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the level of alanine aminotransferase (ALT or SGPT) in the blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic failure. Report Autoimmune hepatitis under Hepatobiliary disorders: Other, specify.

### Alkaline phosphatase increased

| Grade 1           | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| >Baseline and ULN | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the level of alkaline phosphatase (ALP) in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Aspartate aminotransferase increased**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| >ULN - 3.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; 1.0 - 1.5 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | >3.0 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >1.5 - 2.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | >5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >2.0 - 4.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN up to 5 x ULN | >20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >4.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the level of aspartate aminotransferase (AST or SGOT) in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic failure. Report Autoimmune hepatitis under Hepatobiliary disorders: Other, specify.

**Blood antidiuretic hormone abnormal**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3                   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Hospitalization indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate abnormal levels of antidiuretic hormone (ADH) in the blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Blood bicarbonate decreased**

| Grade 1                            | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <LLN and no intervention initiated | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in levels of bicarbonate in a venous blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Metabolism and nutrition disorders: Acidosis, Alkalosis.

**Blood bilirubin increased**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|---|---------|
| >ULN - 1.5 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; 1.0 - 1.5 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | >1.5 - 3.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >1.5 - 2.5 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | >3.0 - 10.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >2.5 - 10.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | >10.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >10.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an abnormally high level of total bilirubin in the blood. Excess bilirubin is associated with jaundice.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic failure. Report Autoimmune hepatitis under Hepatobiliary disorders: Other, specify.

**Blood corticotrophin decreased**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3                   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Hospitalization indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in the expected levels of corticotrophin (ACTH) in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Blood gonadotrophin abnormal**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate abnormal levels of gonadotrophin hormone in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Blood lactate dehydrogenase increased**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| >ULN    | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate increased levels of lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) in the blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Blood prolactin abnormal**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate abnormal levels of prolactin hormone in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity decreased**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|
| 3 - 5 units below LLN if no baseline available; for follow-up, a decrease of 3 - 5 units (ml/min/mmHg) below the baseline value; asymptomatic and intervention not indicated | 6 - 8 units below LLN if no baseline available; for follow-up, an asymptomatic decrease of >5 - 8 units (ml/min/mmHg) below the baseline value; symptomatic and intervention not indicated | Asymptomatic decrease of >8 units drop; >5 units drop along with the presence of pulmonary symptoms (e.g., >Grade 2 hypoxia or >Grade 2 dyspnea); intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on lung function test results that indicate a decrease in the lung capacity to absorb carbon monoxide (DLCO or TLCO).

**Navigational Note:** Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Dyspnea, Respiratory failure.

**CD4 lymphocytes decreased**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|--|---------|
| <LLN - 500/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <LLN - 0.5 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <500 - 200/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <0.5 - 0.2 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <200 - 50/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <0.2 - 0.05 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <50/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <0.05 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in levels of CD4 lymphocytes in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cholesterol high**

| Grade 1                              | Grade 2                                | Grade 3                                 | Grade 4                   | Grade 5 |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|---------|
| >ULN - 300 mg/dL; >ULN - 7.75 mmol/L | >300 - 400 mg/dL; >7.75 - 10.34 mmol/L | >400 - 500 mg/dL; >10.34 - 12.92 mmol/L | >500 mg/dL; >12.92 mmol/L | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate higher than normal levels of cholesterol in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Creatinine clearance decreased**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2        | Grade 3        | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| -       | 26 - 49 ml/min | 10 - 25 ml/min | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in creatinine clearance (CrCl) in a 24-hour urine collection.

**Navigational Note:** Report Grade 4 and 5 as Renal and urinary disorders: Acute kidney injury or Chronic kidney disease.

**Creatinine increased**

| Grade 1          | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4    | Grade 5 |
|------------------|--|--|------------|---------|
| >ULN - 1.5 x ULN | >1.5 - 3.0 x baseline if baseline is below LLN; >1.5 - 3.0 x ULN | >3.0 x baseline if baseline is below LLN; >3.0 - 6.0 x ULN | >6.0 x ULN | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate increased levels of creatinine in a biological specimen.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Renal and urinary disorders: Acute kidney injury, Glomerulonephritis, Tubulointerstitial nephritis.

**Electrocardiogram QT corrected interval prolonged**

| Grade 1                  | Grade 2                  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Average QTc 450 - 480 ms | Average QTc 481 - 500 ms | Average QTc >500 ms; >60 ms change from baseline | Life-threatening consequences; Torsade de pointes; polymorphic ventricular tachycardia | -       |

**Definition:** A finding of a cardiac dysrhythmia characterized by an abnormally long corrected QT interval.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Cardiac disorders: Ventricular arrhythmia, Ventricular fibrillation, Ventricular tachycardia.

**Fibrinogen decreased**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|--|--|---------|
| <1.0 - 0.75 x LLN; if abnormal, <25% decrease from baseline | <0.75 - 0.5 x LLN; if abnormal, 25 - <50% decrease from baseline | <0.5 - 0.25 x LLN; if abnormal, 50 - <75% decrease from baseline | <0.25 x LLN; if abnormal, 75% decrease from baseline; absolute value <50 mg/dL | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an decrease in levels of fibrinogen in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Forced expiratory volume decreased**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                 | Grade 3                         | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
| FEV1% (percentages of observed FEV1 and FVC related to their respective predicted values) 99 - 70% predicted; Global Lung Function Initiative (GLI) Z-score -1.65 to -2.5 | FEV1% 60 - 69%; GLI Z-score <-2.5 to -4 | FEV1% 50 - 59%; GLI Z-score <-4 | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on test results that indicate a relative decrease in the fraction of the forced vital capacity that is exhaled in a specific number of seconds.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Dyspnea, Respiratory failure.

**GGT increased**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|---|---------|
| >ULN - 2.5 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; 1.0 - 1.5 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | >2.5 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >1.5 - 3.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | >5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >3.0 - 10.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | >20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >10.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate higher than normal levels of the enzyme gamma-glutamyltransferase in the blood specimen. GGT (gamma-glutamyltransferase) catalyzes the transfer of a gamma glutamyl group from a gamma glutamyl peptide to another peptide, amino acids or water.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Growth hormone abnormal**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate abnormal levels of growth hormone (GH) in a biological specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Haptoglobin decreased**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <LLN           | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an decrease in levels of haptoglobin (HP) in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**HDL decreased**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <LLN           | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in HDL in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hemoglobin increased**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                    | <b>Grade 2</b>                    | <b>Grade 3</b>                | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Increase in >0 - 2 g/dL above ULN | Increase in >2 - 4 g/dL above ULN | Increase in >4 g/dL above ULN | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate increased levels of hemoglobin (Hgb) above normal.

**Navigational Note:** -

**INR increased**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| >1.2 - 1.5; >1 - 1.5 x baseline if on anticoagulation; monitoring only indicated | >1.5 - 2.5; >1.5 - 2.5 x baseline if on anticoagulation; dose adjustment indicated | >2.5; >2.5 x baseline if on anticoagulation; bleeding | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the ratio of the patient's prothrombin time (PT) to a control sample in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Investigations – Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

**LDL increased**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| >ULN           | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in LDL in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Lipase increased**

| Grade 1          | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4                               | Grade 5 |
|------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------|
| >ULN - 1.5 x ULN | >1.5 - 3.0 x ULN; >3.0 - 5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic | >3.0 - 5.0 x ULN with signs or symptoms; >5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic | >5.0 x ULN and with signs or symptoms | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the level of lipase in a biological specimen.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Pancreatitis.

**Lymphocyte count increased**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3                 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| -       | >4000/mm <sup>3</sup> - 20,000/mm <sup>3</sup> | >20,000/mm <sup>3</sup> | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an abnormal increase in the number of lymphocytes in the blood, effusions or bone marrow.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Neutrophil count decreased**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| <1500 - 1000/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <1.5 - 1.0 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <1000 - 500/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <1.0 - 0.5 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <500 - 100/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <0.5 - 0.1 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <100/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <0.1 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in number of neutrophils (ANC) in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Neutrophil count increased**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Present | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in number of neutrophils (ANC) in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Serum amylase increased**

| Grade 1          | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4                               | Grade 5 |
|------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------|
| >ULN - 1.5 x ULN | >1.5 - 2.0 x ULN; >2.0 - 5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic or with mild signs or symptoms | >2.0 - 5.0 x ULN with moderate or severe signs or symptoms; >5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic | >5.0 x ULN and with signs or symptoms | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the levels of amylase in a serum specimen.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Pancreatitis.

**Thyroid stimulating hormone increased**

| Grade 1                                     | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| TSH increased and no intervention indicated | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH).

**Navigational Note:** If intervention initiated or symptomatic, report as Endocrine disorders: Hypothyroidism.

**Urinary protein increased**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|---------|---------|
| <b>Adult:</b> 1+ proteinuria; urinary protein $\geq$ ULN - <1.0 g/24 hrs; P/C <1;<br><b>Pediatric:</b> 1 + proteinuria | <b>Adult:</b> 2+ and 3+ proteinuria; urinary protein 1.0 - <3.5 g/24 hrs; P/C 1 - 3.5;<br><b>Pediatric:</b> Urine P/C (Protein/Creatinine) ratio 0.5 - 1.9; 2 - 3+ proteinuria | <b>Adult:</b> Urinary protein $\geq$ 3.5 g/24 hrs; 4+ proteinuria; P/C >3.5;<br><b>Pediatric:</b> Urine P/C (Protein/Creatinine) ratio >1.9, 4+ proteinuria | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate the presence of excessive protein in the urine. It is predominantly albumin, but also globulin.

**Navigational Note:** 24-hour urine collection takes precedence over dipstick.

**Urine output decreased**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|---|---------|
| -       | -       | <b>Adult:</b> Oliguria (<80 ml in 8 hr);<br><b>Infants:</b> <1 ml/kg/hour;<br><b>Children:</b> <0.5 ml/kg/hour | <b>Adult:</b> Anuria (<240 ml in 24 hr);<br><b>Pediatric:</b> No urine output over 12 hours | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on test results that indicate urine production is less relative to previous output.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vital capacity abnormal**

| Grade 1                     | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---------|---------|
| 90 - 75% of predicted value | <75 - 50% of predicted value; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | <50% of predicted value; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on pulmonary function test results that indicate an abnormal vital capacity (VC) (amount of exhaled after a maximum inhalation) when compared to the predicted value.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Investigations: Forced expiratory volume decreased; Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Dyspnea, Respiratory failure.

**Vitamin D decreased**

| Grade 1                  | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Vitamin D decreased <LLN | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of Vitamin D in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Weight gain**

| Grade 1                | Grade 2                 | Grade 3             | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| 5 - <10% from baseline | 10 - <20% from baseline | >=20% from baseline | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A finding characterized by an unexpected or abnormal increase in overall body weight; for pediatrics, percentages represent the absolute increase above that expected from the baseline growth curve (not change in growth percentiles).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Weight loss**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 5 - <10% from baseline;<br>intervention not indicated | 10 - <20% from baseline;<br>nutritional support indicated | >=20% from baseline; tube<br>feeding or TPN indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A finding characterized by a decrease in overall body weight; for pediatrics, less than the baseline growth curve.

**Navigational Note:** -

**White blood cell decreased**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>                                    | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|---|----------------|
| <LLN - 3000/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <LLN - 3.0<br>x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <3000 - 2000/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <3.0 - 2.0<br>x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <2000 - 1000/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <2.0 - 1.0<br>x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | <1000/mm <sup>3</sup> ; <1.0 x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L | -              |

**Definition:** A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in number of white blood cells (WBC) in a blood specimen.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Metabolism and nutrition disorders

### Acidosis

| Grade 1                    | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|
| pH <normal, but $\geq 7.3$ | -       | pH $<7.3$ | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by abnormally high acidity (high hydrogen-ion concentration) of the blood and other body tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Alcohol intolerance

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|--|---------|
| -       | Present | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in sensitivity to the adverse effects of alcohol, which can include nasal congestion, skin flushes, heart dysrhythmias, nausea, vomiting, indigestion and headaches.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Alkalosis

| Grade 1                       | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|
| pH $>$ normal, but $\leq 7.5$ | -       | pH $>7.5$ | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by abnormally high alkalinity (low hydrogen-ion concentration) of the blood and other body tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Anorexia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                       | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|--|----------------|
| Loss of appetite without alteration in eating habits | Oral intake altered without significant weight loss or malnutrition; oral nutritional supplements indicated | Associated with significant weight loss or malnutrition (e.g., inadequate oral caloric and/or fluid intake); tube feeding or TPN indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a loss of appetite.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Dehydration**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>      | <b>Grade 3</b>            | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------|
| Increased oral fluids indicated; dry mucous membranes; diminished skin turgor | IV fluids indicated | Hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive loss of water from the body. It is usually caused by severe diarrhea, vomiting or diaphoresis.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Diabetes mellitus**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|---|----------------|
| Abnormal glucose above baseline; diet changes only; no change in baseline diabetic management | Oral antiglycemic agent initiated; insulin sliding scale initiated | Insulin therapy initiated or increased; hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; diabetic ketoacidosis | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by increased Hgb A1C that may result in organ damage.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Metabolism and nutrition disorders: Hyperglycemia.

**Failure to thrive**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|--|---------|---------|
| -       | Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A condition characterized by global decline with weight loss, decreased appetite, poor intake, and/or inactivity.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hypercalcemia**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---|---------|
| Corrected serum calcium of >ULN - 11.5 mg/dL; >ULN - 2.9 mmol/L; Ionized calcium >ULN - 1.5 mmol/L | Corrected serum calcium of >11.5 - 12.5 mg/dL; >2.9 - 3.1 mmol/L; Ionized calcium >1.5 - 1.6 mmol/L; symptomatic | Corrected serum calcium of >12.5 - 13.5 mg/dL; >3.1 - 3.4 mmol/L; Ionized calcium >1.6 - 1.8 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated | Corrected serum calcium of >13.5 mg/dL; >3.4 mmol/L; Ionized calcium >1.8 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of calcium (corrected for albumin) in blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hyperglycemia**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|--|--|---|---------|
| Fasting glucose value >ULN - 160 mg/dL; Fasting glucose value >ULN - 8.9 mmol/L | Fasting glucose value >160 - 250 mg/dL; Fasting glucose value >8.9 - 13.9 mmol/L | >250 - 500 mg/dL; >13.9 - 27.8 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated | >500 mg/dL; >27.8 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences | -       |

**Definition:** A condition characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a confirmed, short lasting and unexpected elevation in the concentration of blood sugar (glycemia).

**Navigational Note:** Consider Metabolism and nutrition disorders: Diabetes mellitus.

**Hyperkalemia**

| Grade 1           | Grade 2                                      | Grade 3   | Grade 4                                       | Grade 5 |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---------|
| >ULN - 5.5 mmol/L | >5.5 - 6.0 mmol/L;<br>intervention initiated | >6.0 - 7.0 mmol/L;<br>hospitalization indicated | >7.0 mmol/L; life-threatening<br>consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of potassium in the blood; associated with kidney failure or sometimes with the use of diuretic drugs.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hyperlipidemia**

| Grade 1                | Grade 2                                  | Grade 3         | Grade 4                          | Grade 5 |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Requiring diet changes | Requiring pharmaceutical<br>intervention | Hospitalization | Life-threatening<br>consequences | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of lipids in blood.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Pancreatitis.

**Hypermagnesemia**

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2 | Grade 3                                  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|---------|--|---|---------|
| >ULN - 3.0 mg/dL; >ULN -<br>1.23 mmol/L | -       | >3.0 - 8.0 mg/dL; >1.23 - 3.30<br>mmol/L | >8.0 mg/dL; >3.30 mmol/L;<br>life-threatening<br>consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of magnesium in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hypernatremia**

| Grade 1           | Grade 2                                      | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|-------------------|--|---|--|---------|
| >ULN - 150 mmol/L | >150 - 155 mmol/L;<br>intervention initiated | >155 - 160 mmol/L;<br>hospitalization indicated | >160 mmol/L; life-<br>threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of sodium in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hyperphosphatemia

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                            | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Laboratory finding only and intervention not indicated | Noninvasive intervention indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., dialysis) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of phosphate in a blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypertriglyceridemia

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| 150 mg/dL - 300 mg/dL; 1.71 mmol/L - 3.42 mmol/L | >300 mg/dL - 500 mg/dL; >3.42 mmol/L - 5.7 mmol/L | >500 mg/dL - 1000 mg/dL; >5.7 mmol/L - 11.4 mmol/L | >1000 mg/dL; >11.4 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of triglyceride concentration in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hyperuricemia

| Grade 1                               | Grade 2 | Grade 3                            | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| >ULN without physiologic consequences | -       | >ULN with physiologic consequences | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of uric acid.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypoalbuminemia

| Grade 1                      | Grade 2                   | Grade 3          | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|---------|
| <LLN - 3 g/dL; <LLN - 30 g/L | <3 - 2 g/dL; <30 - 20 g/L | <2 g/dL; <20 g/L | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of albumin in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypocalcemia

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|--|---------|
| Corrected serum calcium of <LLN - 8.0 mg/dL; <LLN - 2.0 mmol/L; ionized calcium <LLN - 1.0 mmol/L | Corrected serum calcium of <8.0 - 7.0 mg/dL; <2.0 - 1.75 mmol/L; ionized calcium <1.0 - 0.9 mmol/L; symptomatic | Corrected serum calcium of <7.0 - 6.0 mg/dL; <1.75 - 1.5 mmol/L; ionized calcium <0.9 - 0.8 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated | Corrected serum calcium of <6.0 mg/dL; <1.5 mmol/L; ionized calcium <0.8 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of calcium (corrected for albumin) in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypoglycemia

| Grade 1                            | Grade 2                           | Grade 3                           | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|
| <LLN - 55 mg/dL; <LLN - 3.0 mmol/L | <55 - 40 mg/dL; <3.0 - 2.2 mmol/L | <40 - 30 mg/dL; <2.2 - 1.7 mmol/L | <30 mg/dL; <1.7 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences; seizures | Death   |

**Definition:** A condition characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of glucose in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hypokalemia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>    | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>                               | <b>Grade 4</b>                             | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-------------------|--|--|--|----------------|
| <LLN - 3.0 mmol/L | Symptomatic with <LLN - 3.0 mmol/L; intervention indicated | <3.0 - 2.5 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated | <2.5 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of potassium in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hypomagnesemia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                      | <b>Grade 2</b>                      | <b>Grade 3</b>                      | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| <LLN - 1.2 mg/dL; <LLN - 0.5 mmol/L | <1.2 - 0.9 mg/dL; <0.5 - 0.4 mmol/L | <0.9 - 0.7 mg/dL; <0.4 - 0.3 mmol/L | <0.7 mg/dL; <0.3 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of magnesium in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hyponatremia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>    | <b>Grade 2</b>                     | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>                             | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------|
| <LLN - 130 mmol/L | 125 - <130 mmol/L and asymptomatic | 125 - <130 mmol/L symptomatic; 120 - <125 mmol/L regardless of symptoms | <120 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of sodium in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypophosphatemia

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                            | Grade 3   | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|--|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------|
| Laboratory finding only and intervention not indicated | Oral replacement therapy indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of phosphates in the blood.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Iron overload

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                                       | Grade 3                                 | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicated | Severe symptoms; intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by accumulation of iron in the tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Metabolism and nutrition disorders - Other, specify

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

## Tumor lysis syndrome

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|--|---------|
| Laboratory tumor lysis syndrome (LTLS) AND creatinine >ULN - 1.5 × ULN | LTLS AND creatinine >1.5 – 3.0 × ULN; cardiac arrhythmia managed medically; one brief generalized seizure; seizure(s) well controlled by anticonvulsants; infrequent focal motor seizures not limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | LTLS AND creatinine >3.0 – 6.0 × ULN; cardiac arrhythmia controlled with device (e.g. defibrillator); seizure in which consciousness is altered; poorly controlled seizure disorder; breakthrough generalized seizures despite medical intervention | LTLS AND creatinine >6.0 × ULN; life-threatening cardiac arrhythmia or seizure | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by metabolic abnormalities that result from a spontaneous or therapy-related cytolysis of tumor cells. Clinical tumor lysis syndrome (TLS) requires one or more clinical manifestations along with criteria for laboratory tumor lysis syndrome (TLS). TLS is defined by two or more of the following laboratory abnormalities within 3 days before or 7 days after the initiation of chemotherapy: Uric acid  $\geq 476$   $\mu\text{mol/L}$  or 25% increase from baseline, Potassium  $\geq 6.0$   $\text{mmol/L}$  or 25% increase from baseline, Phosphorous  $\geq 2.1$   $\text{mmol/L}$  (children),  $\geq 1.45$   $\text{mmol/L}$  (adults) or 25% increase from baseline, Calcium  $\leq 1.75$   $\text{mmol/L}$  or 25% decrease from baseline.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders

### Abdominal soft tissue necrosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications) | Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the abdominal wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Arthralgia

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in a joint.

**Navigational Note:** Report Inflammatory arthritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory arthritis).

**Arthritis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain with inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling | Moderate pain associated with signs of inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain associated with signs of inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling; irreversible joint damage; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation involving a joint.

**Navigational Note:** Report Inflammatory arthritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory arthritis).

**Back pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the back region.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction; Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Bone pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the bones.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Buttock pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the buttocks.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Chest wall necrosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications) | Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the chest wall including breast.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Chest wall pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the chest wall.

**Navigational Note:** Report Inflammatory costochondritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory costochondritis). Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Exostosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Fibrosis deep connective tissue**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up) | Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Flank pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Generalized muscle weakness**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam | Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Growth accelerated**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| -              | >=+2 SD (standard deviation) above mid parental height or target height | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by greater growth than expected for age.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Growth suppression**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Reduction in growth velocity by 10 - 29% ideally measured over the period of a year | Reduction in growth velocity by 30 - 49% ideally measured over the period of a year or 0 - 49% reduction in growth from the baseline growth curve | Reduction in growth velocity of >=50% ideally measured over the period of a year | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by stature that is smaller than normal as expected for age.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Head soft tissue necrosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications) | Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the head.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Sinus disorder, Grade 4.

### Joint effusion

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive fluid in a joint, usually as a result of joint inflammation.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Joint range of motion decreased

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|---------|---------|
| <=25% loss of ROM (range of motion); decreased ROM limiting athletic activity | >25 - 50% decrease in ROM; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | >50% decrease in ROM; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in joint flexibility of any joint.

**Navigational Note:** Report Inflammatory arthritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory arthritis).

**Joint range of motion decreased cervical spine**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild restriction of rotation or flexion between 60 - 70 degrees | Rotation <60 degrees to right or left; <60 degrees of flexion | Ankylosed/fused over multiple segments with no C-spine rotation | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in flexibility of a cervical spine joint.

**Navigational Note:** Report Inflammatory arthritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory arthritis).

**Joint range of motion decreased lumbar spine**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|
| Stiffness; difficulty bending to the floor to pick up a very light object but able to do athletic activity | Pain with range of motion (ROM) in lumbar spine; requires a reaching aid to pick up a very light object from the floor | <50% lumbar spine flexion; associated with symptoms of ankylosis or fused over multiple segments with no L-spine flexion (e.g., unable to reach to floor to pick up a very light object) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in flexibility of a lumbar spine joint.

**Navigational Note:** Report Inflammatory arthritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory arthritis).

**Kyphosis**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate accentuation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe accentuation; operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal increase in the curvature of the thoracic portion of the spine.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Lordosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate accentuation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe accentuation; operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal increase in the curvature of the lumbar portion of the spine.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Muscle cramp**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by marked cramping sensation originating from a muscle or group of muscles.

**Navigational Note:** Synonym: Muscle spasm

**Muscle weakness lower limb**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam | Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the lower limb muscles.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders: Myositis; Immune system disorders: Immune system disorders - Other, specify; Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Fall.

**Muscle weakness trunk**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam | Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the trunk muscles.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders: Myositis; Immune system disorders: Immune system disorders - Other, specify; Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Fall.

**Muscle weakness upper limb**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam | Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the upper limb muscles.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders: Myositis; Immune system disorders: Immune system disorders - Other, specify; Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Fall.

**Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Musculoskeletal deformity**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Cosmetically and functionally insignificant hypoplasia | Deformity, hypoplasia, or asymmetry able to be remediated by prosthesis (e.g., shoe insert) or covered by clothing | Significant deformity, hypoplasia, or asymmetry, unable to be remediated by prosthesis or covered by clothing; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormality of the musculoskeletal system.**Navigational Note:** -

## Myalgia

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by marked discomfort sensation originating from a muscle or group of muscles.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Myositis

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|--|--|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain associated with weakness; pain limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Pain associated with severe weakness; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation involving the skeletal muscles.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Neck pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the neck area.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

### Neck soft tissue necrosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications) | Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the neck.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Osteonecrosis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesics or bisphosphonates); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by necrotic changes in the bone tissue due to interruption of blood supply. Most often affecting the epiphysis of the long bones, the necrotic changes result in the collapse and the destruction of the bone structure.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Osteonecrosis of jaw

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., topical agents); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the bone of the mandible.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Osteoporosis

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| <b>Adult:</b> Radiologic evidence of osteoporosis or Bone Mineral Density (BMD) t-score -1 to -2.5 (osteopenia);<br><b>Pediatric:</b> BMD z score of <= 2.0 and no history of significant fractures | <b>Adult:</b> BMD t-score <-2.5; loss of height <2 cm; therapy to improve BMD indicated; limiting instrumental ADL;<br><b>Pediatric:</b> BMD z-score <= 2.0 and significant fracture history (defined as a long bone fracture of the lower extremity, vertebral compression, 2 or more long bone fractures of the upper extremities); mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity | <b>Adult:</b> Loss of height >=2 cm; hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL;<br><b>Pediatric:</b> Severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by reduced bone mass, with a decrease in cortical thickness and in the number and size of the trabeculae of cancellous bone (but normal chemical composition), resulting in increased fracture incidence.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Pain in extremity

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the upper or lower extremities.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

### Pelvic soft tissue necrosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| -       | Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications) | Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the pelvis.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Rhabdomyolysis

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                           | Grade 3                                    | Grade 4                                 | Grade 5 |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated; laboratory findings only | Non-urgent intervention indicated | Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; dialysis | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the breakdown of muscle tissue resulting in the release of muscle fiber contents into the bloodstream.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Rotator cuff injury**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental AD or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an injury of the rotator cuff.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Scoliosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                       | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| <20 degrees; clinically undetectable | >20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | >45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward flexion; operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a lateral curvature of the spine.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Soft tissue necrosis lower limb**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications) | Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the lower extremity.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Soft tissue necrosis upper limb**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| -              | Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications) | Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the upper extremity.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Superficial soft tissue fibrosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up) | Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the superficial soft tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Trismus**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eating | Decreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or purees | Decreased ROM with inability to adequately aliment or hydrate orally | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Unequal limb length**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild length discrepancy <2 cm | Moderate length discrepancy 2 - 5 cm; shoe lift indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe length discrepancy >5 cm; operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a discrepancy between the lengths of the lower or upper extremities.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps)

### Differentiation syndrome

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local, or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age appropriate instrumental ADL | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A potentially fatal complication of treatment in certain molecular subgroups of leukemia characterized by fever, rash, dyspnea and/or hypoxia, pulmonary infiltrates, peripheral edema with rapid weight gain, pleuropericardial effusion, acute renal failure, disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), bone pain and/or hypotension.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Keratoacanthoma

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | Present | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a cutaneous tumor that most commonly presents a dome-shaped nodule with a central keratin-filled crater.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Leukemia secondary to oncology chemotherapy

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | Present | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by leukemia arising as a result of the mutagenic effect of chemotherapy agents.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Myelodysplastic syndrome

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|--|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by insufficiently healthy hematopoietic cell production by the bone marrow.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps) - Other, specify

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

### Retinoic acid syndrome

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3                                    | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|--|--|---------|
| Fluid retention; <3 kg of weight gain; intervention with fluid restriction and/or diuretics indicated | Moderate signs or symptoms; steroids indicated | Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; ventilatory support indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by weight gain, dyspnea, pleural and pericardial effusions, leukocytosis and/or renal failure originally described in patients treated with all-trans retinoic acid.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Skin papilloma**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                           | <b>Grade 2</b>         | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; intervention not indicated | Intervention initiated | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the presence of one or more warts.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Treatment related secondary malignancy**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>                            | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|----------------|
| -              | -              | Non life-threatening secondary malignancy | Acute life-threatening secondary malignancy; blast crisis in leukemia | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by development of a malignancy most probably as a result of treatment for a previously existing malignancy.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Tumor hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding in a tumor.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Tumor pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort from a neoplasm that may be pressing on a nerve, blocking blood vessels, inflamed or fractured from metastasis.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Nervous system disorders

### Abducens nerve disorder

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the abducens nerve (sixth cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral motor neuropathy, Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

### Accessory nerve disorder

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the accessory nerve (eleventh cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral motor neuropathy, Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

### Acoustic nerve disorder NOS

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the acoustic nerve (eighth cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral motor neuropathy, Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

**Akathisia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild restlessness or increased motor activity | Moderate restlessness or increased motor activity; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe restlessness or increased motor activity; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable feeling of inner restlessness and inability to stay still; this is a side effect of some psychotropic drugs.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Amnesia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>              | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-----------------------------|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild; transient memory loss | Moderate; short term memory loss; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe; long term memory loss; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by systematic and extensive loss of memory.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Anosmia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a change in the sense of smell.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Nervous system disorders: Olfactory nerve disorder.

**Arachnoiditis**

| Grade 1       | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------------|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the arachnoid membrane and adjacent subarachnoid space.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ataxia**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; mechanical assistance indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by lack of coordination of muscle movements resulting in the impairment or inability to perform voluntary activities.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Autonomic neuropathy**

| Grade 1       | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------------|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by damage to nerves that control your internal organs.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Brachial plexopathy**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by regional paresthesia of the brachial plexus, marked discomfort and muscle weakness, and limited movement in the arm or hand.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Brain fog**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by thinking and memory problems that a patient with cancer may have during or after cancer treatment.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Central nervous system necrosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                               | <b>Grade 3</b>                                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; corticosteroids indicated | Severe symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the brain and/or spinal cord.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cerebral venous sinus thrombosis**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                    | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|----------------------------|---|--|---------|
| -       | Intervention not indicated | Medical intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulants) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a thrombus (blood clot) in the brain's venous sinuses leading to swelling and bleeding.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cerebrospinal fluid leakage**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|--|---------|
| Post-craniotomy: asymptomatic; post-lumbar puncture: transient headache; postural care indicated | Post-craniotomy: moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; post-lumbar puncture: persistent moderate symptoms; blood patch indicated | Severe symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by loss of cerebrospinal fluid into the surrounding tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cognitive disturbance**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|---------|---------|
| Mild cognitive disability; not interfering with work/school/life performance; specialized educational services/devices not indicated | Moderate cognitive disability; interfering with work/school/life performance but capable of independent living; specialized resources on part time basis indicated | Severe cognitive disability; significant impairment of work/school/life performance | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a conspicuous change in cognitive function.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Concentration impairment

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|
| Mild inattention or decreased level of concentration | Moderate impairment in attention or decreased level of concentration; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe impairment in attention or decreased level of concentration; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a deterioration in the ability to concentrate.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Depressed level of consciousness

| Grade 1                      | Grade 2  | Grade 3             | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|---------|
| Decreased level of alertness | Sedation; slow response to stimuli; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Difficult to arouse | Life-threatening consequences; coma; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in ability to perceive and respond.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Dizziness

| Grade 1                                    | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|
| Mild unsteadiness or sensation of movement | Moderate unsteadiness or sensation of movement; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe unsteadiness or sensation of movement; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a disturbing sensation of lightheadedness, unsteadiness, giddiness, spinning or rocking.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Dysarthria**

| <b>Grade 1</b>      | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>                                      | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild slurred speech | Moderate impairment of articulation or slurred speech | Severe impairment of articulation or slurred speech | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by slow and slurred speech resulting from an inability to coordinate the muscles used in speech.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Dysesthesia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>          | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-------------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild sensory alteration | Moderate sensory alteration; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe sensory alteration; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by distortion of sensory perception, resulting in an abnormal and unpleasant sensation.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Dysgeusia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                      | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Altered taste but no change in diet | Altered taste with change in diet (e.g., oral supplements); noxious or unpleasant taste; loss of taste | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by abnormal sensual experience with the taste of foodstuffs; it can be related to a decrease in the sense of smell.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Dysphasia

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---|---------|
| Awareness of receptive or expressive characteristics; not impairing ability to communicate | Moderate receptive or expressive characteristics; impairing ability to communicate spontaneously | Severe receptive or expressive characteristics; impairing ability to read, write or communicate intelligibly | Total loss of the ability to read, write, or communicate intelligibly | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by impairment of verbal communication skills, often resulting from brain damage.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Edema cerebral

| Grade 1   | Grade 2 | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---------|---|--|---------|
| Radiographic finding only and no medical management initiated | -       | New onset; worsening from baseline; initiation of steroid therapy | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by swelling due to an excessive accumulation of fluid in the brain.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Encephalopathy

| Grade 1       | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------------|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a pathologic process involving the brain.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Extrapyramidal disorder

| Grade 1                    | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|---------|
| Mild involuntary movements | Moderate involuntary movements; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe involuntary movements or torticollis; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by abnormal, repetitive, involuntary muscle movements, frenzied speech and extreme restlessness.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Facial muscle weakness

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the facial muscles.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

### Facial nerve disorder

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the facial nerve (seventh cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Glossopharyngeal nerve disorder

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the glossopharyngeal nerve (ninth cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Guillain-Barre syndrome

| Grade 1       | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------------|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; intubation | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the body's immune system attacking the peripheral nervous system causing ascending paralysis.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Headache

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in various parts of the head, not confined to the area of distribution of any nerve.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hemiparesis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam | Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles on one side of the body.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hydrocephalus**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                                | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicated | Severe symptoms or neurological deficit; intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal increase of cerebrospinal fluid in the ventricles of the brain.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hypersomnia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                | <b>Grade 2</b>                    | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Mild increased need for sleep | Moderate increased need for sleep | Severe increased need for sleep | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive sleepiness during the daytime.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypoglossal nerve disorder

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the hypoglossal nerve (twelfth cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; Immune Effector Cell-Associated Encephalopathy (ICE) score 7 - 9; Cornell Assessment of Pediatric Delirium (CAPD) score 1 - 8 AND awakens spontaneously | Moderate symptoms; ICE score 3 - 6; CAPD score 1 - 8 AND awakens to voice; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; ICE score 0 - 2; CAPD score >=9 AND awakens only to tactile stimulus; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a pathologic process involving the central nervous system following any immune therapy that results in the activation or engagement of endogenous or infused T cells and/or other immune effector cells. Symptoms or signs can be progressive and may include aphasia, altered level of consciousness, impairment of cognitive skills, motor weakness, seizures, and cerebral edema.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Intracranial hemorrhage

| Grade 1   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Ventriculostomy, ICP monitoring, intraventricular thrombolysis, or invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from within the cranium.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Lethargy

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; reduced alertness and awareness | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in consciousness characterized by mental and physical inertness.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Leukoencephalopathy

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; small focal T2/FLAIR hyperintensities; involving periventricular white matter or <1/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- mild increase in subarachnoid space (SAS) and/or mild ventriculomegaly | Moderate symptoms; focal T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter extending into centrum semiovale or involving 1/3 to 2/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate increase in SAS and/or moderate ventriculomegaly | Severe symptoms; extensive T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter involving 2/3 or more of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate to severe increase in SAS and/or moderate to severe ventriculomegaly | Life-threatening consequences; extensive T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter involving most of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate to severe increase in SAS and/or moderate to severe ventriculomegaly | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by diffuse reactive astrocytosis with multiple areas of necrotic foci without inflammation.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Memory impairment

| Grade 1                | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|------------------------|--|--|---------|---------|
| Mild memory impairment | Moderate memory impairment; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe memory impairment; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a deterioration in memory function.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Meningismus

| Grade 1       | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------------|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by neck stiffness, headache, and photophobia resulting from irritation of the cerebral meninges.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Movements involuntary

| Grade 1       | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by uncontrolled and purposeless movements.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Myasthenia gravis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by weakness and rapid fatigue of any of the skeletal muscles.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nervous system disorders - Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

**Neuralgia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by intense painful sensation along a nerve or group of nerves.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nystagmus**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| -              | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by involuntary movements of the eyeballs.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Oculomotor nerve disorder**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Olfactory nerve disorder**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|---------|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Optic neuritis**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; only enhancement on MRI scan with no change in vision | Treatment indicated; best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline in the affected eye; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately sight-threatening; decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200) in the affected eye; oral steroids indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Sight-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye; significant visual field loss; marked optic disc edema or enhancement on MRI scan; intravenous steroids indicated; blindness | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation and demyelination of the optic nerve that causes acute, usually monocular, visual loss.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Paresthesia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms  | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, cold, and/or warmth.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral motor neuropathy, Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

**Peripheral motor neuropathy**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by damage or dysfunction of the peripheral motor nerves.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

**Peripheral sensory neuropathy**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms  | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by damage or dysfunction of the peripheral sensory nerves.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Phantom pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort related to a limb or an organ that is removed from or is not physically part of the body.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Presyncope

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                       | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | Present (e.g., near fainting) | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an episode of lightheadedness and dizziness which may precede an episode of syncope.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Pyramidal tract syndrome

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the corticospinal (pyramidal) tracts of the spinal cord. Symptoms include an increase in the muscle tone in the lower extremities, hyperreflexia, positive Babinski and a decrease in fine motor coordination.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Radiculitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms  | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation involving a nerve root. Patients experience marked discomfort radiating along a nerve path because of spinal pressure on the connecting nerve root.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Recurrent laryngeal nerve palsy**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>    | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|-------------------|---|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms | Severe symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., thyroplasty, vocal cord injection) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by paralysis of the recurrent laryngeal nerve.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Reversible posterior leukoencephalopathy syndrome

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|--|-------------------------------|---------|
| -       | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; hospitalization; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by headaches, mental status changes, visual disturbances, and/or seizures associated with imaging findings of posterior leukoencephalopathy. It has been observed in association with hypertensive encephalopathy, eclampsia, and immunosuppressive and cytotoxic drug treatment. It is an acute or subacute reversible condition. Also known as posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome (PRES).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Seizure

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|--|---------|
| Brief partial/focal seizure and no loss of consciousness | Brief generalized seizure; seizure(s) well controlled by anticonvulsants; infrequent partial/focal motor seizures | New onset seizures (partial/focal or generalized); multiple seizures despite medical intervention | Life-threatening consequences; prolonged repetitive generalized seizures | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sudden, involuntary skeletal muscular contractions of cerebral or brain stem origin.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Somnolence

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3               | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------------|--|---------|
| Mild but more than usual drowsiness or sleepiness | Moderate sedation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Obtundation or stupor | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive sleepiness and drowsiness.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Spasticity

| Grade 1                                | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|---|---------|
| Mild or slight increase in muscle tone | Moderate increase in muscle tone and increase in resistance through range of motion | Severe increase in muscle tone and increase in resistance through range of motion | Life-threatening consequences; unable to move active or passive range of motion | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by increased involuntary muscle tone that affects the regions interfering with voluntary movement. It results in gait, movement, and speech disturbances.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Spinal cord compression

| Grade 1                  | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|---------|
| Radiologic findings only | Mild or moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by pressure on the spinal cord.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Stroke

| Grade 1                               | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|---------|
| Incidental radiographic findings only | Mild to moderate neurologic deficit; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe neurologic deficit; hospitalization; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an interruption of blood supply to parts of the brain resulting in neurological damage.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Syncope**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3                        | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| -       | -       | Fainting; orthostatic collapse | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by spontaneous loss of consciousness caused by insufficient blood supply to the brain.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Tendon reflex decreased**

| Grade 1              | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3                 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| Ankle reflex reduced | Ankle reflex absent; other reflexes reduced | Absence of all reflexes | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by less than normal deep tendon reflexes.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral motor neuropathy, Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

**Transient ischemic attacks**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Mild neurologic deficit with or without imaging confirmation | Moderate neurologic deficit with or without imaging confirmation | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a brief attack (less than 24 hours) of cerebral dysfunction of vascular origin, with no persistent neurological deficit.

**Navigational Note:** If >24 hours, Consider Nervous system disorders: Stroke.

**Tremor**

| Grade 1       | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the uncontrolled shaking movement of the whole body or individual parts.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Trigeminal nerve disorder**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the trigeminal nerve (fifth cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Trochlear nerve disorder**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the trochlear nerve (fourth cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Tumor inflammation-associated neurotoxicity**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|---|----------------|
| Headaches associated with fevers; mild worsening of existing neurological clinical signs and symptoms from baseline, resulting in minor functional deficits for which only observation or symptomatic management is needed | Moderate changes in the neurological exam from baseline that substantially affect function | Severe neurological clinical signs and symptoms that may affect critical cardiorespiratory functions; clinical signs and symptoms of increased intracranial pressure ( $>20$ mmHg) that are responsive to intervention | Life-threatening, clinically significant elevated ICP ( $>20$ mmHg) refractory to CSF drainage with no improvement in clinical symptoms in response to CSF drainage, possibly warranting urgent escalation of neurosurgical intervention; clinical signs and symptoms of impending/early herniation; severe medullary dysfunction requiring endotracheal intubation for airway protection and/or mechanical ventilation | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by localized neurotoxicity related to cellular therapies or other immunotherapies for CNS tumors (TIAN).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vagus nerve disorder**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the vagus nerve (tenth cranial nerve).

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Vasovagal reaction**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>          | <b>Grade 3</b>             | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| -              | No management indicated | Requires active management | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sudden drop of the blood pressure, bradycardia, and peripheral vasodilation that may lead to loss of consciousness. It results from an increase in the stimulation of the vagus nerve.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions

### Fetal growth retardation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4                                      | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|--|--|---------|
| -       | 5 - <10% percentile of weight for gestational age | 1 - <5% percentile of weight for gestational age | <1% percentile of weight for gestational age | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inhibition of fetal growth resulting in the inability of the fetus to achieve its potential weight.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Pregnancy loss

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4                           | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | Fetal loss at any gestational age | -       |

**Definition:** Death in utero.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions - Other, specify

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

**Premature delivery**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Delivery of a liveborn infant at >34 to 37 weeks gestation | Delivery of a liveborn infant at >28 to 34 weeks gestation | Delivery of a liveborn infant at 24 to 28 weeks gestation | Delivery of a liveborn infant at 24 weeks of gestation or less | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by delivery of a viable infant before the normal end of gestation. Typically, viability is achievable between the twentieth and thirty-seventh week of gestation.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Psychiatric disorders

### Agitation

| Grade 1              | Grade 2                  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Mild mood alteration | Moderate mood alteration | Severe agitation;<br>hospitalization not indicated | Life-threatening<br>consequences; urgent<br>intervention indicated | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a state of restlessness associated with unpleasant feelings of irritability and tension.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Anorgasmia

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Inability to achieve orgasm<br>not adversely affecting<br>relationship | Inability to achieve orgasm<br>adversely affecting<br>relationship | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an inability to achieve orgasm.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Anxiety

| Grade 1                                      | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention<br>not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting<br>instrumental ADL or<br>mild/moderate impact on<br>age-appropriate normal daily<br>activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms;<br>hospitalization indicated;<br>limiting self-care ADL or<br>severe impact on age-<br>appropriate normal daily<br>activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening<br>consequences; urgent<br>intervention indicated | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by apprehension of danger and dread accompanied by restlessness, tension, tachycardia, and dyspnea unattached to a clearly identifiable stimulus.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Confusion

| Grade 1             | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------------------|---|---|--|---------|
| Mild disorientation | Moderate disorientation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe disorientation; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a lack of clear and orderly thought and behavior.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Delayed orgasm

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Delay in achieving orgasm not adversely affecting relationship | Delay in achieving orgasm adversely affecting relationship | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by sexual dysfunction characterized by a delay in climax.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Delirium

| Grade 1                      | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|---------|
| Mild acute confusional state | Moderate and acute confusional state; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe and acute confusional state; hospitalization indicated; urgent intervention indicated; new onset; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the acute and sudden development of confusion, illusions, movement changes, inattentiveness, agitation, and hallucinations. Usually, it is a reversible condition.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Delusions**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>               | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|---|----------------|
| -              | Moderate delusional symptoms | Severe delusional symptoms; outpatient management; new onset | Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by false personal beliefs held contrary to reality, despite contradictory evidence and common sense.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Depression**

| <b>Grade 1</b>           | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|----------------|
| Mild depressive symptoms | Moderate depressive symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe depressive symptoms; hospitalization not indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by melancholic feelings of grief or unhappiness.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Euphoria**

| <b>Grade 1</b>      | <b>Grade 2</b>          | <b>Grade 3</b>                          | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild mood elevation | Moderate mood elevation | Severe mood elevation (e.g., hypomania) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an exaggerated feeling of well-being which is disproportionate to events and stimuli.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hallucinations

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                 | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|-------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Mild hallucinations (e.g., perceptual distortions) | Moderate hallucinations | Severe hallucinations; hospitalization not indicated | Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a false sensory perception in the absence of an external stimulus.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Insomnia

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|---------|---------|
| Mild difficulty falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up early | Moderate difficulty falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up early | Severe difficulty in falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up early | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by difficulty in falling asleep and/or remaining asleep.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Irritability

| Grade 1                 | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-------------------------|---|--|---------|---------|
| Mild; easily consolable | Moderate; increased attention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe abnormal or excessive response; inconsolable; medical or psychiatric intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal responsiveness to stimuli or physiological arousal; may be in response to pain, fright, a drug, an emotional situation or a medical condition.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Libido decreased**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Decrease in sexual interest not adversely affecting relationship | Decrease in sexual interest adversely affecting relationship | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in sexual desire.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Libido increased**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Present | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in sexual desire.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Mania**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|--|--|---|---------|
| Mild manic symptoms (e.g., elevated mood, rapid thoughts, rapid speech, decreased need for sleep) | Moderate manic symptoms (e.g., relationship and work difficulties; poor hygiene) | Severe manic symptoms (e.g., hypomania; major sexual or financial indiscretions); hospitalization not indicated; new onset | Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excitement of psychotic proportions manifested by mental and physical hyperactivity, disorganization of behavior and elevation of mood.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Personality change**

| Grade 1                 | Grade 2                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Mild personality change | Moderate personality change | Severe personality change; hospitalization not indicated | Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a conspicuous change in a person's behavior and thinking.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Psychiatric disorders - Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|--|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; hospitalization or urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Psychosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>          | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|----------------|
| Mild psychotic symptoms | Moderate psychotic symptoms (e.g., disorganized speech; impaired reality testing) | Severe psychotic symptoms (e.g., paranoid, extreme disorganization); hospitalization not indicated; new onset | Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by personality change, impaired functioning, and loss of touch with reality. It may be a manifestation of schizophrenia, bipolar disorder or brain tumor.**Navigational Note:** -**Restlessness**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an inability to rest, relax or be still.**Navigational Note:** -

**Suicidal ideation**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Increased thoughts of death but no wish to kill oneself | Suicidal ideation with no specific plan or intent | Specific plan to commit suicide without serious intent to die which may not require hospitalization | Specific plan to commit suicide with serious intent to die which requires hospitalization | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by thoughts of taking one's own life.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Suicide attempt**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|----------------|
| -              | -              | Suicide attempt or gesture without intent to die | Suicide attempt with intent to die which requires hospitalization | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by self-inflicted harm in an attempt to end one's own life.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Renal and urinary disorders

### Acute kidney injury

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3                   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------------------------|---|---------|
| -       | -       | Hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; dialysis indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the acute loss of renal function (within 2 weeks).

**Navigational Note:** Consider Investigations: Creatinine increased; Renal and urinary disorders: Tubulointerstitial nephritis.

### Bladder perforation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                             | Grade 3                         | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------|
| -       | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the bladder wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Bladder spasm

| Grade 1                    | Grade 2                  | Grade 3                   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Intervention not indicated | Antispasmodics indicated | Hospitalization indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sudden and involuntary contraction of the bladder wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Chronic kidney disease**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|--|----------------|
| eGFR (estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate) or CrCl (creatinine clearance) <LLN - 60 ml/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> or proteinuria 2+ present; urine protein/creatinine >0.5 | eGFR or CrCl <60 - 30 ml/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> | eGFR or CrCl <30 - 15 ml/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> | eGFR or CrCl <15 ml/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> ; dialysis or renal transplant indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by loss of kidney function greater than three months duration.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cystitis noninfective**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|---|----------------|
| Microscopic hematuria; minimal increase in frequency, urgency, dysuria, or nocturia; new onset of incontinence | Moderate hematuria; moderate increase in frequency, urgency, dysuria, nocturia or incontinence; urinary catheter placement or bladder irrigation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Gross hematuria; transfusion, IV medications, or hospitalization indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the bladder which is not caused by an infection of the urinary tract.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Dysuria**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Present | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by painful urination.

**Navigational Note:** If associated with an infection, report the infection. For grades higher than Grade 1, consider Renal and urinary disorders: Bladder spasm, Cystitis noninfective; Infections and infestations: Urinary tract infection.

**Glomerulonephritis**

| Grade 1                                | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic; laboratory findings only | Declining glomerular filtration rate (GFR); edema; hypertension; oral management indicated | IV therapy indicated; immunosuppressant indicated; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; renal replacement therapy | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the glomerulus, usually based on renal biopsy.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Glucosuria**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Present | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate glucose in the urine.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hematuria**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; urinary catheter or bladder irrigation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Gross hematuria; transfusion, IV medications, or hospitalization indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate blood in the urine.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hemoglobinuria**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate the presence of free hemoglobin in the urine.

**Navigational Note:** Report underlying AE if > Grade 1.

**Nephrotic syndrome**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|----------------|
| -              | -              | IV therapy indicated; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; renal replacement therapy; anasarca | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by symptoms that include severe edema, proteinuria, and hypoalbuminemia; it is indicative of renal dysfunction.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nocturia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the need to get up at night on a regular basis to urinate.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Renal and urinary disorders - Other, specify

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -

## Renal calculi

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|--|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; occasional use of nonprescription analgesics indicated | Symptomatic; oral antiemetics indicated; around the clock nonprescription analgesics or any oral narcotic analgesics indicated | Hospitalization indicated; IV intervention (e.g., analgesics, antiemetics); elective invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the formation of crystals/kidney stones in the pelvis of the kidney.**Navigational Note:** -

**Renal colic**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain not interfering with activity; nonprescription medication indicated | Moderate pain; prescription medication indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by paroxysmal and severe flank marked discomfort radiating to the inguinal area. Often, the cause is the passage of crystals/kidney stones.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Renal hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                                 | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Analgesics and hematocrit monitoring indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the kidney.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Tubulointerstitial nephritis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                     | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Laboratory findings without increase in creatinine | Increase in creatinine; oral management indicated with steroid | IV therapy indicated; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the renal tubule and surrounding tissues.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Urinary fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------|
| -              | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between any part of the urinary system and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Urinary frequency**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | Medical management indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by urination at short intervals.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Urinary incontinence**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Occasional (e.g., with coughing, sneezing, etc.), pads not indicated | Spontaneous; pads indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Intervention indicated (e.g., clamp, collagen injections); operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inability to control the flow of urine from the bladder.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Urinary retention**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|---|----------------|
| Urinary, suprapubic or intermittent catheter placement not indicated; able to void with some residual | Placement of urinary, suprapubic or intermittent catheter placement indicated; medication indicated | Elective invasive intervention indicated; substantial loss of affected kidney function or mass | Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by accumulation of urine within the bladder because of the inability to urinate.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Urinary tract obstruction**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic but no hydronephrosis, sepsis, or renal dysfunction; urethral dilation, urinary or suprapubic catheter indicated | Altered organ function (e.g., hydronephrosis or renal dysfunction); invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of contents of the urinary tract.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Urinary tract pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the urinary tract.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Urinary urgency**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | Medical management indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sudden compelling urge to urinate.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Urine discoloration**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a change in the color of the urine.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Reproductive system and breast disorders

### Amenorrhea

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | Present | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the abnormal absence of menses for at least three consecutive menstrual cycles.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Azoospermia

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                       | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | Absence of sperm in ejaculate | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate complete absence of spermatozoa in the semen.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Breast pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the breast region.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Dysmenorrhea**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by abnormally painful abdominal cramps during menses.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Dyspareunia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Mild discomfort or pain associated with vaginal penetration; discomfort relieved with use of vaginal lubricants or estrogen | Moderate discomfort or pain associated with vaginal penetration; discomfort or pain partially relieved with use of vaginal lubricants or estrogen | Severe discomfort or pain associated with vaginal penetration; discomfort or pain unrelieved by vaginal lubricants or estrogen | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by painful or difficult coitus.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ejaculation disorder**

| <b>Grade 1</b>         | <b>Grade 2</b>                          | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Diminished ejaculation | Anejaculation or retrograde ejaculation | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by problems related to ejaculation. This category includes premature, delayed, retrograde and painful ejaculation.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Erectile dysfunction**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Decrease in erectile function (frequency or rigidity of erections) but intervention not indicated (e.g., medication or use of mechanical device, penile pump) | Decrease in erectile function (frequency/rigidity of erections), erectile intervention indicated, (e.g., medication or mechanical devices such as penile pump) | Decrease in erectile function (frequency/rigidity of erections) but erectile intervention not helpful (e.g., medication or mechanical devices such as penile pump); placement of a permanent penile prosthesis indicated (not previously present) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the persistent or recurrent inability to achieve or to maintain an erection during sexual activity.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Fallopian tube obstruction**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                               | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents in the fallopian tube.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Feminization acquired**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the development of secondary female sex characteristics in males due to extrinsic factors.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Gynecomastia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic (e.g., pain or psychosocial impact) | Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive development of the breasts in males.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hematosalpinx**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| Minimal bleeding identified on imaging study or laparoscopy; intervention not indicated | Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated | Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the presence of blood in a fallopian tube.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Irregular menstruation**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Intermittent/irregular menses for <=3 consecutive menstrual cycles | Intermittent/irregular menses for >3 consecutive menstrual cycles | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a change in cycle or duration of menses from baseline.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Reproductive system and breast disorders: Amenorrhea.

**Lactation disorder**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Mild changes in lactation, not significantly affecting production or expression of breast milk | Changes in lactation, significantly affecting breast production or expression of breast milk | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by disturbances of milk secretion. It is not necessarily related to pregnancy that is observed in females and can be observed in males.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Menorrhagia**

| Grade 1                          | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|---------|
| Mild; iron supplements indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., hormones) | Hospitalization; operative intervention indicated (e.g., hysterectomy) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by abnormally heavy vaginal bleeding during menses.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nipple deformity**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; asymmetry with slight retraction and/or thickening of the nipple areolar complex | Symptomatic; asymmetry of nipple areolar complex with moderate retraction and/or thickening of the nipple areolar complex | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormality of the nipple.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Oligospermia

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Sperm concentration >0 to <15 million/ml | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in the number of spermatozoa in the semen.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Ovarian function insufficiency

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Intermittent/irregular menses for 3 consecutive months with basal FSH levels >25 IU/L but less than postmenopausal range | Amenorrhea for 3 consecutive months with basal FSH levels >40 IU/L or in the postmenopausal range | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the development of oligomenorrhea or amenorrhea for at least 3 consecutive months and serum follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) levels in the menopausal range before age 40. Symptoms of estrogen deficiency may include hot flashes, night sweats, mood swings, and vaginal dryness. Laboratory findings include elevated serum FSH. Other supportive laboratory findings include decreased serum estradiol and anti-Mullerian hormone (AMH) levels.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Ovarian hemorrhage

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the ovary.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ovarian rupture**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                             | <b>Grade 3</b>                               | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic and intervention not indicated | Transfusion; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by tearing or disruption of the ovarian tissue.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Ovulation pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| -              | Present        | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in one side of the abdomen between menstrual cycles, around the time of the discharge of the ovum from the ovarian follicle.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Pelvic floor muscle weakness**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic, not interfering with bladder, bowel, or vaginal function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pelvic pain**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Penile pain**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Perineal pain**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

### Prostatic hemorrhage

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the prostate gland.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Prostatic obstruction

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                                      | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by compression of the urethra secondary to enlargement of the prostate gland. This results in voiding difficulties (straining to void, slow urine stream, and incomplete emptying of the bladder).

**Navigational Note:** -

### Prostatic pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the prostate gland.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Reproductive system and breast disorders – Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Scrotal pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the scrotal area.**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.**Spermatic cord hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the spermatic cord.**Navigational Note:** -

**Spermatic cord obstruction**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                               | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents of the spermatic cord.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Testicular disorder**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic but not interfering with sexual function; intervention not indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; interfering with sexual function; intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by abnormal function or appearance of the testis.

**Navigational Note:** Consider other AE terms in the Renal and urinary disorders SOC or Reproductive system and breast disorders SOC.

**Testicular hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the testis.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Testicular pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the testis.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Uterine fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the uterus and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Uterine hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the uterus.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Uterine obstruction**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                               | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the uterine outlet.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Uterine pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the uterus.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Vaginal discharge**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Mild vaginal discharge (greater than baseline for patient) | Moderate to heavy vaginal discharge; use of perineal pad or tampon indicated | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by vaginal secretions. Mucus produced by the cervical glands is discharged from the vagina naturally, especially during the childbearing years.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vaginal dryness**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Mild vaginal dryness not interfering with sexual function | Moderate vaginal dryness interfering with sexual function or causing frequent discomfort | Severe vaginal dryness resulting in dyspareunia or severe discomfort | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable feeling of itching and burning in the vagina.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vaginal fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the vagina and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vaginal hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the vagina.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vaginal inflammation**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                             | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Mild discomfort or pain, edema, or redness | Moderate discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; small areas of mucosal ulceration; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; widespread areas of mucosal ulceration; urgent intervention indicated | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation involving the vagina. Symptoms may include redness, edema, marked discomfort and an increase in vaginal discharge.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vaginal obstruction**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                               | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of vaginal canal.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vaginal pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the vagina.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Vaginal perforation**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                      | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| -              | Invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a rupture in the vaginal wall.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vaginal stricture**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                     | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; mild vaginal shortening or narrowing | Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening not interfering with physical examination | Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening interfering with the use of tampons, sexual activity or physical examination | -              | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the vaginal canal.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders

### Adult respiratory distress syndrome

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--|---|---------|
| -       | -       | Present with radiologic findings; intubation not indicated | Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by progressive and life-threatening pulmonary distress in the absence of an underlying pulmonary condition, usually following major trauma or surgery.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Pneumonitis.

### Allergic rhinitis

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2   | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an inflammation of the nasal mucous membranes caused by an IgE-mediated response to external allergens. The inflammation may also involve the mucous membranes of the sinuses, eyes, middle ear, and pharynx. Symptoms include sneezing, nasal congestion, rhinorrhea and itching.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Aphonia

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3                        | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| -       | -       | Voicelessness; unable to speak | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the inability to speak. It may result from injuries to the vocal cords or may be functional (psychogenic).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Apnea**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3                                 | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---|---|---------|
| -       | -       | Present; medical intervention indicated | Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by cessation of breathing.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Aspiration**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---|---------|
| Clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Altered eating habits; coughing or choking episodes after eating or swallowing; medical intervention indicated (e.g., suction or oxygen) | Dyspnea and pneumonia symptoms (e.g., aspiration pneumonia); hospitalization indicated; unable to aliment orally | Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inhalation of solids or liquids into the lungs.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Atelectasis**

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|--|--|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic (e.g., dyspnea, cough); medical intervention indicated (e.g., chest physiotherapy, suctioning); bronchoscopic suctioning | Supplemental oxygen indicated; hospitalization or elective operative intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser) | Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the collapse of part or the entire lung.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Bronchial fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the bronchus and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Bronchial obstruction**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic (e.g., mild wheezing); endoscopic evaluation indicated; radiographic evidence of atelectasis/lobar collapse; medical management indicated (e.g., steroids, bronchodilators) | Shortness of breath with stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., laser, stent placement) | Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of a bronchus passage, most often by bronchial secretions and exudates.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Bronchial stricture**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic (e.g., rhonchi or wheezing) but without respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids, bronchodilators) | Shortness of breath with stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., laser, stent placement) | Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the bronchial tube.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Bronchopleural fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Hospitalization; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between a bronchus and the pleural cavity.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Bronchopulmonary hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; invasive intervention not indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the bronchial wall and/or lung parenchyma.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Bronchospasm**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Supplemental oxygen indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sudden contraction of the smooth muscles of the bronchial wall or narrowing of the airway. May be manifested as wheezing.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Chylothorax**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); thoracentesis or tube drainage indicated | Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated | Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by milky pleural effusion (abnormal collection of fluid) resulting from accumulation of lymph fluid in the pleural cavity.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Cough**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; nonprescription intervention indicated | Moderate symptoms, medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by sudden, often repetitive, spasmodic contraction of the thoracic cavity, resulting in violent release of air from the lungs and usually accompanied by a distinctive sound.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Dyspnea**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                             | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Shortness of breath with moderate exertion | Shortness of breath with minimal exertion; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Shortness of breath at rest; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable sensation of difficulty breathing.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Cardiac disorders: Heart failure; Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Epistaxis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|--|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., nasal packing, cauterization; topical vasoconstrictors) | Transfusion; invasive intervention indicated (e.g., hemostasis of bleeding site) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the nose.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hiccups**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; interfering with sleep; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by repeated gulp sounds that result from an involuntary opening and closing of the glottis. This is attributed to a spasm of the diaphragm.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hoarseness**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild or intermittent voice change; fully understandable; self-resolves | Moderate or persistent voice changes; may require occasional repetition but understandable on telephone; medical evaluation indicated | Severe voice changes including predominantly whispered speech | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by harsh and raspy voice arising from or spreading to the larynx.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hypoxia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic decrease in oxygen saturation <LLN | Decreased oxygen saturation with exercise (e.g., pulse oximeter <88%); intermittent supplemental oxygen | Decreased oxygen saturation at rest (e.g., pulse oximeter <88% or PaO <sub>2</sub> <=55 mmHg); continuous supplemental oxygen | Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in the level of oxygen in the body.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Dyspnea, Pneumonitis; Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Laryngeal edema**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dexamethasone, epinephrine, antihistamines) | Stridor; respiratory distress; hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by swelling due to an excessive accumulation of fluid in the larynx.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Laryngeal fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the larynx and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Laryngeal hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild cough or trace hemoptysis; laryngoscopic findings | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the larynx.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Laryngeal inflammation**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                | <b>Grade 2</b>                             | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-------------------------------|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild sore throat; raspy voice | Moderate sore throat; analgesics indicated | Severe throat pain; endoscopic intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an inflammation involving the larynx.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Laryngeal mucositis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|
| Endoscopic findings only; mild discomfort with normal intake | Moderate pain, analgesics indicated; altered oral intake; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; severely altered eating/swallowing; medical intervention indicated | Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation involving the mucous membrane of the larynx.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Laryngeal obstruction**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by blockage of the laryngeal airway.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Laryngeal stenosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the laryngeal airway.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Laryngopharyngeal dysesthesia**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>                | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; no anxiety; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; mild anxiety, but no dyspnea; short duration of observation and/or anxiolytic indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; dyspnea and swallowing difficulty; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable persistent sensation in the area of the laryngopharynx.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Laryngospasm**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|--|---|----------------|
| -              | Transient episode; intervention not indicated | Recurrent episodes; noninvasive intervention indicated (e.g., breathing technique, pressure point massage) | Persistent or severe episodes associated with syncope; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., fiberoptic laryngoscopy, intubation, botox injection) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by paroxysmal spasmodic muscular contraction of the vocal cords.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Mediastinal hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                            | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated; radiologic evidence only | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the mediastinum.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nasal congestion**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>                                      | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | Associated with bloody nasal discharge or epistaxis | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by obstruction of the nasal passage due to mucosal edema.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Oropharyngeal pain**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; altered oral intake; non-narcotics initiated; topical analgesics initiated | Severe pain; severely altered eating/swallowing; narcotics initiated; requires parenteral nutrition | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the oropharynx or pain on swallowing.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Pharyngeal fistula**

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the pharynx and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pharyngeal hemorrhage**

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated | Hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the pharynx.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pharyngeal mucositis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Endoscopic findings only; minimal symptoms with normal oral intake; mild pain but analgesics not indicated | Moderate pain, analgesics indicated; altered oral intake; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; unable to adequately aliment or hydrate orally; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation involving the mucous membrane of the pharynx.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pharyngeal necrosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---|--|----------------|
| -              | -              | Inability to aliment adequately by GI tract; invasive intervention indicated; tube feeding or TPN indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the pharynx.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pharyngeal stenosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the pharyngeal airway.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pharyngolaryngeal pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pharyngolaryngeal region.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Pleural effusion**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; intervention indicated (e.g., diuretics or therapeutic thoracentesis) | Symptomatic with respiratory distress and hypoxia; operative intervention including chest tube or pleurodesis indicated | Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in amounts of fluid within the pleural cavity. Symptoms include shortness of breath, cough and marked chest discomfort.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Pleural hemorrhage**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; mild hemorrhage confirmed by thoracentesis | Symptomatic or associated with pneumothorax; chest tube drainage indicated | >1000 ml of blood evacuated; persistent bleeding (150-200 ml/hr for 2 - 4 hr); persistent transfusion indicated; elective operative intervention indicated; hospitalization | Life-threatening consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by bleeding from the pleural cavity.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pleuritic pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pleura.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Pneumonitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; oxygen indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation focally or diffusely affecting the lung parenchyma.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pneumothorax**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                      | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; intervention indicated | Sclerosis and/or operative intervention indicated; hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by abnormal presence of air in the pleural cavity resulting in the collapse of the lung.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Postnasal drip**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive mucous secretion in the back of the nasal cavity or throat, causing sore throat and/or coughing.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Productive cough**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                     | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Occasional/minimal production of sputum with cough | Moderate sputum production; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Persistent or copious production of sputum; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by expectorated secretions upon coughing.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Pulmonary edema**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|---|----------------|
| Radiologic findings only; minimal dyspnea on exertion | Moderate dyspnea on exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe dyspnea or dyspnea at rest; oxygen indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent intervention or intubation with ventilatory support indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure.

**Navigational Note:** Unless there is a clear non-cardiac cause, please record this event as Cardiac disorders: Heart failure. Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

## Pulmonary fibrosis

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---|--|--|---|---------|
| Radiologic pulmonary fibrosis <25% of lung volume associated with hypoxia | Evidence of pulmonary hypertension; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia | Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75% | Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pulmonary fistula

| Grade 1      | Grade 2  | Grade 3                         | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the lung and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Pulmonary hypertension

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic; radiographic, physical, or diagnostic findings | Symptomatic; requiring medical intervention | Severe symptoms, associated with hypoxia, right heart failure; oxygen indicated | Life-threatening airway consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in pressure within the pulmonary circulation due to lung or heart disorder.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Respiratory failure**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|--|---------|
| -       | -       | -       | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention, intubation, or ventilatory support indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by impaired gas exchange by the respiratory system resulting in hypoxia and a decrease in oxygenation of the tissues that may be associated with an increase in arterial levels of carbon dioxide.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Pneumonitis.

**Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders - Other, specify**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

**Rhinorrhea**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Present | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive mucous secretions draining from the nose.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Sinus disorder**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic mucosal crusting; blood-tinged secretions | Symptomatic stenosis or edema/narrowing interfering with airflow; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Stenosis with significant nasal obstruction; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Necrosis of soft tissue or bone; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by involvement of the paranasal sinuses.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Sinus pain**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the face, between the eyes, or upper teeth originating from the sinuses.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Sleep apnea**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Snoring and nocturnal sleep arousal without apneic periods | Moderate apnea and oxygen desaturation; excessive daytime sleepiness; medical evaluation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Oxygen desaturation; associated with pulmonary hypertension; medical intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Cardiovascular or neuropsychiatric symptoms; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by cessation of breathing for short periods during sleep.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Sneezing**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                            | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the involuntary expulsion of air from the nose.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Sore throat**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting ability to swallow; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by marked discomfort in the throat.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Stridor**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|----------------|
| -              | -              | Respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a high pitched breathing sound due to laryngeal or upper airway obstruction.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Tracheal fistula**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>                  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated | Invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the trachea and another organ or anatomic site.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Tracheal mucositis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|
| Endoscopic findings only; minimal hemoptysis, pain, or respiratory symptoms | Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; hemorrhage or respiratory symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an inflammation or ulceration involving the mucous membrane of the trachea.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Tracheal stenosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Stridor or respiratory distress; invasive intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation) | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the trachea.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Voice alteration**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| Mild or intermittent change from normal voice | Moderate or persistent change from normal voice; still understandable | Severe voice changes including predominantly whispered speech; may require frequent repetition or face-to-face contact for understandability; may require assistive technology | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a change in the sound and/or speed of the voice.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders

### Alopecia

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Hair loss of <50% of normal for that individual that is not obvious from a distance but only on close inspection; a different hair style may be required to cover the hair loss but it does not require a wig or hair piece to camouflage | Hair loss of >=50% normal for that individual that is readily apparent to others; a wig or hair piece is necessary if the patient desires to completely camouflage the hair loss; associated with psychosocial impact | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a decrease in density of hair compared to normal for a given individual at a given age and body location.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Body odor

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Mild odor; physician intervention not indicated; self care interventions | Pronounced odor; psychosocial impact; patient seeks medical intervention | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an abnormal body smell resulting from the growth of bacteria on the body.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Dermatitis psoriasiform

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2                     | Grade 3                   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Present; topical intervention indicated | oral intervention indicated | IV intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by large, red, rounded plaques covered with thicker scales.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Dermatosis bullous**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|--|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Painful blisters; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Blisters covering >50% BSA; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Blisters covering >75% BSA; associated with fluid or electrolyte abnormalities; ICU care or burn unit indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the skin characterized by the presence of bullae which are filled with fluid.

**Navigational Note:** If infectious, consider Infections and infestations: Rash pustular or other site-specific Infections and infestations term.

**Dry skin**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                     | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| No associated erythema or pruritus | Associated with erythema or pruritus; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by flaky and dull skin; the pores are generally fine, the texture is a papery thin texture.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Eczematous dermatitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                          | <b>Grade 2</b>              | <b>Grade 3</b>            | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present; topical intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated | IV intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by dry and itchy patches of skin involving the epidermis and superficial dermis and includes some scaling, crusting, or serous oozing.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Erythema multiforme

| Grade 1                             | Grade 2                         | Grade 3                                  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Not associated with skin tenderness | Associated with skin tenderness | Associated with oral or genital erosions | Associated with fluid or electrolyte abnormalities; ICU care or burn unit indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by target lesions (a pink-red ring around a pale center).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Erythroderma

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|--|--|---------|
| -       | Erythema covering >90% BSA without associated symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Erythema covering >90% BSA with associated symptoms (e.g., pruritus or tenderness); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Erythema covering >90% BSA with associated fluid or electrolyte abnormalities; ICU care or burn unit indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by generalized inflammatory erythema and exfoliation. The inflammatory process involves >90% of the body surface area.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Exfoliative dermatitis

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2                     | Grade 3                   | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Present; topical intervention indicated | oral intervention indicated | IV intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by diffuse erythema and scaling involving > 90% of the body surface area.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hair color changes

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Present | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by change in hair color or loss of normal pigmentation.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hair texture abnormal**

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Present | -       | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a change in the way the hair feels.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hirsutism**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|
| In women, increase in length, thickness or density of hair in a male distribution that the patient is able to camouflage by periodic shaving, bleaching, or removal of hair | In women, increase in length, thickness or density of hair in a male distribution that requires daily shaving or consistent destructive means of hair removal to camouflage; associated with psychosocial impact | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the presence of excess hair growth in women in anatomic sites where growth is considered to be a secondary male characteristic and under androgen control (beard, moustache, chest, abdomen).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hyperhidrosis**

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|---------|---------|
| Limited to one site (palms, soles, or axillae); self care interventions | Involving >1 site; patient seeks medical intervention; associated with psychosocial impact | Associated with electrolyte/hemodynamic imbalance | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive sweating.

**Navigational Note:** Synonym: Night sweats, diaphoresis.

**Hyperkeratosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | -              | Limiting self-care ADLs or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a thickening of the outer layer of the skin.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hypertrichosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Increase in length, thickness or density of hair that the patient is either able to camouflage by periodic shaving or removal of hairs or is not concerned enough about the overgrowth to use any form of hair removal | Increase in length, thickness or density of hair at least on the usual exposed areas of the body [face (not limited to beard/moustache area) plus/minus arms] that requires frequent shaving or use of destructive means of hair removal to camouflage; associated with psychosocial impact | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by hair density or length beyond the accepted limits of normal in a particular body region, for a particular age or race.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Hypohidrosis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|--|--|----------------|
| -              | Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Increase in body temperature; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by reduced sweating.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Lichenoid dermatitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                          | <b>Grade 2</b>              | <b>Grade 3</b>            | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present; topical intervention indicated | oral intervention indicated | IV intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a symmetric eruption of flat-topped, red or purple papules on the trunk and extremities.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nail changes**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a change in the nails.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nail discoloration**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a change in the color of the nail plate.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nail loss**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic separation of the nail bed from the nail plate or nail loss | Symptomatic separation of the nail bed from the nail plate or nail loss; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by loss of all or a portion of the nail.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Nail ridging**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | -              | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by vertical or horizontal ridges on the nails.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pain of skin**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Mild pain      | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the skin.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Palmar-plantar erythrodysesthesia syndrome**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Minimal skin changes or dermatitis (e.g., erythema, edema, or hyperkeratosis) without pain | Skin changes (e.g., peeling, blisters, bleeding, fissures, edema, or hyperkeratosis) with pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe skin changes (e.g., peeling, blisters, bleeding, fissures, edema, or hyperkeratosis) with pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by redness, marked discomfort, swelling, and tingling in the palms of the hands or the soles of the feet. Also known as Hand-Foot Syndrome.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Papulovesicular rash**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                                     | <b>Grade 3</b>                                 | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|--|--|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic   | Associated with psychosocial impact; mild symptoms | Covering >50% BSA; moderate or severe symptoms | Blisters covering >75% BSA; life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an eruption consisting of papules (a small, raised pimple) and vesicles (a small fluid filled blister).

**Navigational Note:** -

**Photosensitivity**

| <b>Grade 1</b>    | <b>Grade 2</b>  | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|--|----------------|
| Painless erythema | Tender erythema | Erythema with blistering; oral corticosteroid therapy indicated; pain control indicated (e.g., narcotics or NSAIDs) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an increase in sensitivity of the skin to light.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Pruritus**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                                    | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Mild or localized; topical intervention indicated | Widespread and intermittent; skin changes from scratching (e.g., edema, papulation, excoriations, lichenification, oozing/crusts); oral intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Widespread and constant; systemic corticosteroid or immunosuppressive therapy indicated; limiting sleep or self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an intense itching sensation.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Purpura**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                             | <b>Grade 2</b>                                 | <b>Grade 3</b>                             | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Combined area of lesions covering <10% BSA | Combined area of lesions covering 10 - 30% BSA | Combined area of lesions covering >30% BSA | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by hemorrhagic areas of the skin and mucous membrane. Newer lesions appear reddish in color.

Older lesions are usually a darker purple color and eventually become a brownish-yellow color.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Pustular drug eruption

| Grade 1      | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|--------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Associated with psychosocial impact; oral antibiotics or steroid indicated; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; IV antibiotic or steroid indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the development of nonfollicular, sterile pustules on an erythematous base.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Rash maculo-papular

| Grade 1      | Grade 2       | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--------------|---------------|--|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Mild symptoms | Macules/papules covering >50% BSA; moderate or severe symptoms | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the presence of macules (flat) and papules (elevated). Also known as morbilliform rash, it is one of the most common cutaneous adverse events, frequently affecting the upper trunk, spreading centripetally and associated with pruritis.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders: Pustular drug eruption.

### Scalp pain

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild pain | Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the skin covering the top and the back of the head.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

**Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders – Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Skin atrophy**

| <b>Grade 1</b>   | <b>Grade 2</b>                                   | <b>Grade 3</b>             | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Associated with telangiectasias or changes in skin color | Associated with striae or adnexal structure loss | Associated with ulceration | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the degeneration and thinning of the epidermis and dermis.**Navigational Note:** -**Skin hyperpigmentation**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                      | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | Associated with psychosocial impact | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by darkening of the skin due to excessive melanin deposition.**Navigational Note:** -

## Skin hypopigmentation

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                             | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Present | Associated with psychosocial impact | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by loss of skin pigment (e.g., vitiligo).

**Navigational Note:** -

## Skin induration

| Grade 1  | Grade 2   | Grade 3  | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---|---------|
| Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up) | Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an area of hardness in the skin.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Skin ulceration

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|--|---------|
| Combined area of ulcers <1 cm; nonblanchable erythema of intact skin with associated warmth or edema | Combined area of ulcers 1 - 2 cm; partial thickness skin loss involving skin or subcutaneous fat | Combined area of ulcers >2 cm; full-thickness skin loss involving damage to or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue that may extend down to fascia | Any size ulcer with extensive destruction, tissue necrosis, or damage to muscle, bone, or supporting structures with or without full thickness skin loss | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the skin.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Stevens-Johnson syndrome**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b>                   | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| -              | -              | Skin sloughing covering <10% BSA | Skin sloughing covering >=10% BSA; life-threatening consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by less than 10% total body skin area separation of dermis. The syndrome is thought to be a hypersensitivity complex affecting the skin and the mucous membranes.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Subcutaneous emphysema**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by air in the subcutaneous tissue.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Telangiectasia**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b>                      | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Present        | Associated with psychosocial impact | -              | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by local dilatation of small vessels resulting in red discoloration of the skin or mucous membranes.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Toxic epidermal necrolysis**

| <b>Grade 1</b> | <b>Grade 2</b> | <b>Grade 3</b> | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|
| -              | -              | -              | Skin sloughing covering<br>>=30% BSA with associated<br>symptoms (e.g., erythema,<br>purpura, or epidermal<br>detachment); life-threatening<br>consequences | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by greater than 30% total body skin area separation of dermis. The syndrome is thought to be a hypersensitivity complex affecting the skin and the mucous membranes.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Urticaria**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                 | <b>Grade 2</b>              | <b>Grade 3</b>            | <b>Grade 4</b> | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Topical intervention indicated | Oral intervention indicated | IV intervention indicated | -              | -              |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an itchy skin eruption characterized by wheals with pale interiors and well-defined red margins.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Immune system disorders: Allergic reaction, Anaphylaxis.

## Social circumstances

### Social circumstances - Other, specify

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

## Surgical and medical procedures

### Surgical and medical procedures - Other, specify

| Grade 1   | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** -

**Navigational Note:** -

## Vascular disorders

### Arterial thromboembolism

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3                       | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------|--|---------|
| -       | -       | Urgent intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamic or neurologic instability; organ damage; loss of extremity(ies) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by occlusion of an arterial vessel by a blood clot that develops in an artery.

**Navigational Note:** Consider Nervous system disorders: Stroke, Transient ischemic attacks for CNS-related events or Cardiac disorders: Myocardial infarction.

### Capillary leak syndrome

| Grade 1      | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3         | Grade 4                       | Grade 5 |
|--------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Asymptomatic | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms | Life-threatening consequences | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by leakage of intravascular fluids into the extravascular space. This syndrome is observed in patients who demonstrate a state of generalized leaky capillaries following shock syndromes, low-flow states, ischemia-reperfusion injuries, toxemias, medications, or poisoning. It can lead to generalized edema and multiple organ failure.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Cyanosis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | Present | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a bluish discoloration of the skin and/or mucous membranes.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Flushing

| Grade 1   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Symptomatic, associated with hypotension and/or tachycardia; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by episodic reddening of the skin, especially face, neck, or chest.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hematoma

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2   | Grade 3                                      | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Minimally invasive evacuation or aspiration indicated | Transfusion; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a localized collection of blood, usually clotted, in an organ, space, or tissue, due to a break in the wall of a blood vessel.

**Navigational Note:** Report subdural and epidural hematoma under Nervous system disorders: Intracranial hemorrhage.

## Hot flashes

| Grade 1                                   | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable and temporary sensation of intense body warmth, flushing, sometimes accompanied by sweating upon cooling.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypertension

| Grade 1 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|--|---|---|---------|
| -       | <p><b>Adult:</b> Systolic BP 140 - 159 mmHg or diastolic BP 90 - 99 mmHg; recurrent or persistent;</p> <p><b>Pediatric and adolescent:</b> Recurrent or persistent (<math>\geq 24</math> hrs) BP <math>&gt;</math>ULN; monotherapy indicated; systolic and /or diastolic BP between the 95th percentile and 5 mmHg above the 99th percentile;</p> <p><b>Adolescent:</b> Systolic between 130 - 139 or diastolic between 80 - 89 even if <math>&lt;</math>95th percentile</p> | <p><b>Adult:</b> Systolic BP 160 - 179 mmHg or diastolic BP 100 - 109 mmHg persisting over 1 hour; SBP <math>&gt;</math>140 and plus either increase in SBP <math>&gt;</math>20 mmHg or increase MAP <math>&gt;</math>15 mmHg from baseline;</p> <p><b>Pediatric and adolescent:</b> Systolic and/or diastolic <math>&gt;</math>5 mmHg above the 99<sup>th</sup> percentile</p> | <p><b>Adult and Pediatric:</b> SBP <math>\geq</math>180 or DBP <math>\geq</math>110 mmHg persisting over 1 hour; BP associated with acute hypertension mediated organ damage; life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension, transient or permanent neurologic deficit, hypertensive crisis); urgent intervention indicated</p> | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a pathological increase in blood pressure.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Hypotension

| Grade 1                                  | Grade 2                                   | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|--|---|---|---|---------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Non-urgent medical intervention indicated | Medical intervention indicated; hospitalization indicated | Life-threatening consequences and urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a blood pressure that is below the normal expected for an individual in a given environment.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Lymph leakage

| Grade 1 | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|--|--|---------|
| -       | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by the loss of lymph fluid into the surrounding tissue or body cavity.

**Navigational Note:** -

### Lymphedema

| Grade 1                                 | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---|--|---|---------|---------|
| Trace thickening or faint discoloration | Marked discoloration; leathery skin texture; papillary formation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by excessive fluid collection in tissues that causes swelling.

**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

### Lymphocèle

| Grade 1  | Grade 2                                     | Grade 3  | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|--|---|--|---------|---------|
| Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a cystic lesion containing lymph.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Peripheral ischemia

| Grade 1 | Grade 2   | Grade 3   | Grade 4   | Grade 5 |
|---------|---|---|---|---------|
| -       | Brief (<24 hrs) episode of ischemia managed medically and without permanent deficit; claudication | Prolonged (>=24 hrs) or recurring symptoms and/or invasive intervention indicated; pain at rest | Life-threatening consequences; major tissue loss; urgent operative intervention indicated | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by impaired circulation to an extremity.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Phlebitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | Present | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation of the wall of a peripheral vein associated with an intravenous line.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Superficial thrombophlebitis

| Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| -       | Present | -       | -       | -       |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by a blood clot and inflammation involving a superficial vein of the extremities.

**Navigational Note:** -

## Superior vena cava syndrome

| Grade 1  | Grade 2  | Grade 3   | Grade 4  | Grade 5 |
|--|--|---|--|---------|
| Asymptomatic; incidental finding of SVC thrombosis | Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, radiation or chemotherapy) | Severe symptoms; multi-modality intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, chemotherapy, radiation, stenting) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent multi-modality intervention indicated (e.g., lysis, thrombectomy, surgery) | Death   |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by obstruction of the blood flow in the superior vena cava. Signs and symptoms include swelling and cyanosis of the face, neck, and upper arms, cough, orthopnea and headache.

**Navigational Note:** -

**Vascular disorders – Other, specify**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>   | <b>Grade 3</b>  | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|
| Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated | Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric) | Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** -**Navigational Note:** -**Vasculitis**

| <b>Grade 1</b>                           | <b>Grade 2</b>                                    | <b>Grade 3</b>   | <b>Grade 4</b>  | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated | Moderate symptoms, medical intervention indicated | Severe symptoms, medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids) | Life-threatening consequences; evidence of peripheral or visceral ischemia; urgent intervention indicated | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by inflammation involving the wall of a vessel.**Navigational Note:** -

**Venous thromboembolism**

| <b>Grade 1</b>  | <b>Grade 2</b>                 | <b>Grade 3</b>                        | <b>Grade 4</b>   | <b>Grade 5</b> |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Medical intervention not indicated (e.g., superficial thrombosis) | Medical intervention indicated | Urgent medical intervention indicated | Life-threatening consequences with hemodynamic or neurologic instability | Death          |

**Definition:** A disorder characterized by occlusion of a vessel by a thrombus that has migrated from a distal site via the blood stream (for example, deep vein thrombosis (DVT), pulmonary embolism (PE), etc.).

**Navigational Note:** Consider Nervous system disorders: Stroke, Transient ischemic attacks for CNS-related events. Use Vascular disorders: Arterial thromboembolism for arterial thrombi. Use Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Vascular access complication if related to a catheter.